

FRANCES BAARD DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

2022/2023

INDEX

PAGE

1 Executive Summary

2 Budget related resolutions

3 Quality Certificate

4 Adjustment Budget Schedules

4.1	Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary	6
4.2	Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)	7
4.3	Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B	8-10
4.4	Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	11
4.5	Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B	12-15
4.6	Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	16
4.7	Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding	17
4.8	Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B	18-22
4.9	Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position	23
4.1	Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows	24
4.11	Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	25
4.12	Table B9 Asset Management	26-29
4.13	Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement	30

5 Adjustment Budget Supporting Documentation

5.1	Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'	31
5.2	Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget'	32
5.3	Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives	33
5.4	Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks	34
5.5	Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	35-37
5.6	Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement	39
5.7	Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts	40
5.8	Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme	41
5.9	Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds	42
5.10	Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality	43
5.11	Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits	44
5.12	Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	45
5.13	Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	46
5.14	Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure	47
5.15	Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow	48
5.16	Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	49
5.17	Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	50
5.18	Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	51
5.19	Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class	52-53
5.20	Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class	54-56
5.21	Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - expenditure on depreciation by asset class	57-58
5.22	Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - expenditure on depreciation by asset class	59-60
5.23	Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget	61
5.24	Supporting Table SB20 Not required affected by Adjustments Budget	63

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET IN RESPECT OF THE 2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR

Background

In terms of section 28 of the MFMA and guidelines from National Treasury, the district municipality is allowed to revise its approved annual budget through an adjustments budget based on the following criteria:

- must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
- may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- may within a prescribed framework, authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality; may authorize the utilization of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- may authorize the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;
- may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

Operating revenue

There is no significant adjustments where revenue is concerned the only line item that was adjusted is for the grant received department of health which led to revenue increasing from R147.3m to R147.8m.

Operating expenditure

The total operating expenditure was adjusted from R 171.5m to R173.8 which amount to a increase of R 2.2m. Adjustments were made to the following line items:

- Depreciation: Increase is due to the outcome of the revaluation report as well as the implementation of the new financial system.

- Operational costs: A increase is due to the contracts and maintenance of equipments.

Capital Expenditure:

Capital expenditure was adjusted upwards with an amount of R 1.1m, which is a result of increased rate in pricing of items.

***BUDGET RELATED
RESOLUTIONS***

ITEM: COUN 04 03/2023

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE: *ADJUSTMENT BUDGET IN RESPECT OF THE 2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR*

(10/2/23) (OM) (COUNCIL MEETING: 25 JANUARY 2023)

The Acting Director: Finance reports as follows:

The purpose of this report is to request Council to consider and approve the adjustment budget proposals in line with National Treasury guidelines.

In terms of section 28 of the MFMA and guidelines from National Treasury, the district municipality is allowed to revise its approved annual budget through an adjustments budget based on the following criteria:

- must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
- may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- may within a prescribed framework, authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality; may authorize the utilization of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- may authorize the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;
- may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

There has not been a major movement on the revenue between 01 July 2022 to 31 December 2022, however, there is a need adjust the budget on the completed projects with savings and additions to the crucial operational expenditures. This annual exercise is critical in a way that it assist the municipality to improve its cash flow management. The adjustment budget was also required to increase the employee related costs due to a percentage increment on the senior managers' remuneration as approved by COGTA and provision on Councillors' annual increment which has not been determined as yet. Furthermore, we limit non-priority spending and implement stringent cost-containment measures, considering the operating deficit which the 2022/23 budget was adopted with.

The financial position of the municipality is in a sound state with enough cash on hand to ensure that the municipality pay creditors and staff on time. Although the DORA make provision for amounts payable for the next two years, it is not certain if the national fiscus will be able to meet the planned allocations for equitable share. If the allocation does not grow in accordance with, at least, the inflation rate and salaries increase with the current trends, the current sound financial position may start to deteriorate drastically. Therefore, it is of the outmost importance that the municipality keep on utilising its resources effectively to ensure that its operations can continue in future.

In order to avoid any unauthorized expenditure as prescribed in terms of section 15 of the MFMA, it is recommended that council considers the adjustment budget based on addition revenue (own revenue) unforeseeable expenditure incurred and / or approved after finalization of the mid-year financial and performance assessment. The adjustment budget is attached as **(Bounded Separately)** for council's consideration and approval.

The Municipal Manager, in consultation with the Acting Director: Finance, recommends as follows:

RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1. Council considers the approval of the adjustment budget as per recommended resolution tabled;**
- 2. Council resolves that the adjustment budget of Frances Baard District Municipality for the financial year 2022/23, and indicative for the projected outer years 2023/24 and 2024/25 be approved as set out in the following schedules:**
 - 2.1 Adjustment Budget Summary – Table B1 (Page 1);**
 - 2.2 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard Classification) –Table B2 (Page 2-3);**
 - 2.3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) Table B3 (Page 4-5);**
 - 2.4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) – Table B4 (Page 6);**
 - 2.5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote and funding – Table B5 (Page 7-8);**
 - 2.6 Budgeted Financial Position – Table B6 (Page 9);**
 - 2.7 Budgeted Cash Flows Table B7 (Page 10);**
 - 2.8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation – Table B8 (Page 11);**
 - 2.9 Asset Management – Table B9 (Page 12-13); and**
 - 2.10 Basic service delivery measurement table B10 (Page 14).**

3. Council resolves that the other related supporting documentation to the approved budget be updated according to the adjustments made; and
4. Council resolves that a hard and electronic copy of the complete adjustment budget be submitted to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs respectively for information.

RESOLVED

1. Council approved the adjustment budget as per recommended resolution tabled;
2. Council resolved that the adjustment budget of Frances Baard District Municipality for the financial year 2022/23, and indicative for the projected outer years 2023/24 and 2024/25 be approved as set out in the following schedules:
 - 2.1 Adjustment Budget Summary – Table B1 (Page 1);
 - 2.2 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard Classification) –Table B2 (Page 2-3);
 - 2.3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) Table B3 (Page 4-5);
 - 2.4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) – Table B4 (Page 6);
 - 2.5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote and funding – Table B5 (Page 7-8);
 - 2.6 Budgeted Financial Position – Table B6 (Page 9);
 - 2.7 Budgeted Cash Flows Table B7 (Page 10);
 - 2.8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation – Table B8 (Page 11);
 - 2.9 Asset Management – Table B9 (Page 12-13); and
 - 2.10 Basic service delivery measurement table B10 (Page 14).
3. Council resolved that the other related supporting documentation to the approved budget be updated according to the adjustments made;

4. Council resolved that a hard and electronic copy of the complete adjustment budget be submitted to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs respectively for information;
5. Council resolved to redirect the R1,5million allocated for the procurement of the financial system to Magareng Local Municipality towards their infrastructure capital project;
6. Council allocated R4million out of the 2021/22 surplus of R4,5million to be divided equally between our 4 local municipalities for the operation and maintenance projects; and
7. Council allocated a further R4,5million to Phokwane Local Municipality for the procurement of the generators meant to pump water during loadshedding.



Ms. ZM Bogatsu
Municipal Manager

06 February 2023

Date

***ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
PROPOSAL: OPERATIONAL***

FRANCES BAARD DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2022/ 2023					
OPERATING REVENUE					
Council and Executive					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
D0001/IR007064/F12968/X044/R0445/001/1011	HIV/AIDS Grant	-	-500 000	-500 000	Grant received for HIV/AIDS programmes from department of Health
Total Operating Revenue: Council and Executive		-	-500 000	-500 000	

Finance					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
D0001/IR01059/F2494/X049/R0445/001/2013	Inter: Bank Accounts	-6 350 000	6 190 000	-160 000	Allocation correction due to mSCOA classification
D0001/IR01060/F2494/X049/R0445/001/2013	Inter: Investment	-800 000	-6 190 000	-6 990 000	Allocation correction due to mSCOA classification
Total Operating Revenue: Finance		-7 150 000	-	-7 150 000	
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE		-7 150 000	-500 000	-7 650 000	

OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
Council and Executive					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X044/R0445/1011	Air Transport	150 000	-60 000	90 000	Budget moved to own transport and daily allowance.
O0001/IE00144/F0041/X044/R0445/001/1011	Own Transport	100 000	40 000	140 000	Budget was not sufficient due to programs which requires more travellings.
O0001/IE00061/F0041/X044/R0445/001/1011	Daily Allowance	100 000	20 000	120 000	Budget to be increased as more travelling is still anticipated
O0001/IE00711/F0041/X044/R0445/001/1011	Depreciation : Furniture & Office Equipment	12 133	4 000	16 133	Increase as a result of the outcome of the assets revaluation
O1440-1/IE00677/F12968/X044/R0446/001/1011	Catering: HIV/AIDS Grant	-	101 600	101 600	HIV/AIDS grant programmes from Department of Health
O1440-2/IE00703/F12968/X044/R0446/001/1011	Transport: HIV/AIDS Grant	-	70 000	70 000	HIV/AIDS grant programmes from Department of Health
O1440-3/IE00754/F12968/X044/R0446/001/1011	Branding & Marketing: HIV/AIDS Grant	-	12 000	12 000	HIV/AIDS grant programmes from Department of Health
O1440-4/IE00534/F12968/X044/R0446/001/1011	Stationary: HIV/AIDS Grant	-	316 400	316 400	HIV/AIDS grant programmes from Department of Health
Total Operating Expenditure: Council and Executive		362 133	504 000	866 133	

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER					
Political Office Administration					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
O1251-2/IE00667/F0041/X045/R0446/001/1521	Stage & Sound Crew	60 000	-53 469	6 531	The budget for this line item is no longer needed
D0001/IE00517/F0001/X045/R0445/147/1521	Motor vehicle (fleet)	10 000	15 000	25 000	Budget was overspent and travelling is still needed
O1251-3/IE00813/F0041/X045/R0446/001/1521	Transport	70 000	21 900	91 900	Budget was overspent and there are still outstanding projects that needs to be done
O1252-1/IE00677/F0041/X045/R0446/001/1521	Catering Services	70 000	16 569	86 569	Outstanding projects that still need to take place
Total Operating Expenditure: Political Administration		210 000	-0	210 000	
Legal and Compliance					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
O0001/IE00144/F0041/X053/R0445/001/1519	Travel > Domestic - Own Transport	4 800	5 000	9 800	Balance on budget is an amount of R75,90 . Travelling will still take place, therefore the increase of R5000.00 which was taken from the air transport budget.
O0001/IE00158/F0041/X053/R0445/001/1519	Air - transport	15 000	-5 000	10 000	The budget was reduced with R 5000 to make more provision for own transport.
Total Operating Expenditure: Legal and Compliance		19 800	-	19 800	
Communications					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
O0828-1/IE00649/F0041/X054/R0446/001/1517	Maintenance of Building	40 000	15 000	55 000	Classification error due to mSCOA classification
O0001/IE00534/F0046/X054/R0445/001/1517	Materials & Supplies - Maintenance of Building	15 000	-15 000	-	Classification error due to mSCOA classification
Total Operating Expenditure: Communications		55 000	-	55 000	
Youth Unit					
D0001/IE00517/F0001/X045/R0445/147/1523	Motor vehicle(fleet)	3 000	1 600	4 600	Budget was increased due to commitments on the vote
O1444-4/IE00811/F0041/X045/R0446/001/1523	Op Cost : Transport - Dept Activities > Events	6 000	-1 600	4 400	Budget was increased due to commitments on the vote
O1444-1/IE00677/F0041/X045/R0446/001/1523	Contr : Out > Catering Services	5 000	1 000	6 000	Budget was increased due to commitments on the vote
O1444-4/IE00677/F0041/X045/R0446/001/1523	Contr : Out > Catering Services	5 000	-1 000	4 000	Budget was increased due to commitments on the vote
Total Operating Expenditure: Youth Unit		19 000	-	19 000	
Total Operating Expenditure: Office of the Municipal Manager		303 800	-0	303 800	

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADVISORY SERVICES (PM & AS)					
Housing					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
O0001/IE00144/F0041/X077/R0445/001/3017	Travel > Domestic - Own Transport	11 420	6 000	17 420	Increase in rates. Budget insufficient.
O0001/IE00022/F0041/X077/R0446/001/3017	Project Management	900 000	-129 500	770 500	Reduce budget to allocated tender amount of Service Provider.
O0001/IE00534/F0041/X077/R0445/001/3017	Materials & Supplies	10 000	5 000	15 000	Budget increase due to the increased prices.
Total Operating Expenditure: Housing		921 420	-118 500	802 920	
Directorate					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
O0001/IE00534/F0041/X096/R0445/001/3011	Materials & Supplies	12 000	2 000	14 000	Increase in prices
O0001/IE00059/F0041/X096/R0445/001/3011	Registration Fees	12 000	-10 000	2 000	Budget was decreased because all planned conferences were attended and a saving was realized on the line item
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X096/R0445/001/3011	Travel > Domestic - Air Transport	10 000	-3 000	7 000	Budget was decreased as a result of savings
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X096/R0445/001/3011	Travel > Domestic - Food & Beverages	3 510	-1 510	2 000	Budget was decreased as a result of savings
O0001/IE01583/F0041/X096/R0445/001/3011	Road Transport	8 000	-3 000	5 000	Budget was decreased as a result of savings
Total Operating Expenditure: Directorate		45 510	-15 510	30 000	
Project Management and Advisory Service (PM & AS)					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
O0001/IE00844/F15763/X096/R0446/001/3013	Project Management	2 557 950	4 200	2 562 150	To keep budget within the approved grant condition grant.
O1624-2/IE00677/F15763/X096/R0446/001/3013	Catering Services	25 350	-18 000	7 350	Budget reduced to make provision for other budgeted line items
O1624-1/IE00060/F15763/X096/R0446/001/3013	Travel > Domestic - Accommodation	18 000	-8 000	10 000	Budget reduced to make provision for other budgeted line items
O1624-8/IE00061/F15763/X096/R0446/001/3013	Travel > Domestic - Daily Allowance	4 200	-3 000	1 200	Budget reduced to make provision for other budgeted line items
O1624-7/IE00062/F15763/X096/R0446/001/3013	Travel > Domestic -Food & Beverages	5 000	-2 000	3 000	Budget reduced to make provision for other budgeted line items
O1624-8/IE01583/F15763/X096/R0446/001/3013	Road Transport	1 500	3 000	4 500	Budget was increased to cover vehicle rent
O0001/IE00059/F0041/X096/R0445/001/3013	Registration Fees	36 000	-20 000	16 000	Budget reduced as a result of the registration fee per person being lower then anticipated.
O0001/IE00061/F0041/X096/R0445/001/3013	Travel > Domestic - Daily Allowance	2 500	1 000	3 500	Budget increase due to additional trip that wil take place.
O0001/IE00060/F0041/X096/R0445/001/3013	Travel > Domestic - Accommodation	18 000	9 000	27 000	Increased rates as well as additional meetings to attend
O0001/IE00715/F0041/X096/R0445/001/3013	Depreciation : Machinery & Equipment	16 160	7 000	23 160	Increase as a result of the new acquisition of assets
Total Operating Expenditure: Project Management and Advisory Service (PM & AS)		2 684 660	-26 800	2 657 860	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE: PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADVISORY		3 651 590	-160 810	3 490 780	

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT					
Directorate					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
O0001/IE00061/F0041/X096/R0445/001/2511	Daily Allowance	730	400	1 130	The additional trips to be undertaking in the 3rd and 4th quarter.
O0001/IE00144/F0041/X096/R0445/001/2511	Own Transport	9 100	7 000	16 100	The additional trips to be undertaking in the 3rd and 4th quarter.
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X096/R0445/001/2511	Food & Beverages	900	900	1 800	The additional trips to be undertaking in the 3rd and 4th quarter.
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X096/R0445/001/2511	Air Transport	20 000	-8 300	11 700	
Total Operating Expenditure: Directorate		30 730	0	30730	

Tourism					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
O0001/IE00711/F0041/X087/R0445/001/2521	Depreciation : Furniture & Office Equipment	13190	2500	15 690	Increase as a result of the outcome of the assets revaluation
O1355-11/IE00811/F0041/X087/R0446/001/2521	Transport - Events	59200	10500	69 700	Increase in budget to cover the overspent portion
O1355-8/IE00677/F0041/X087/R0446/001/2520	Catering Services	120000	-10500	109 500	Budget reduced to make provision for other budgeted line items
Total Operating Expenditure: Tourism		192390	2500	194890	

GIS					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
D0001/IE00517/F0001/X096/R0445/147/2517	Motor vehicle(fleet)	5 370	100	5 470	Budget increased to make provision for the overspent portion.
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X096/R0445/001/2517	Domestic - Food & Bev (Served)	1 500	1 000	2 500	Budget increased to make provision for the overspent portion.
O0001/IE00061/F0041/X096/R0445/001/2517	Daily Allowance	1 220	200	1 420	Budget increased to make provision for the overspent portion.
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X096/R0445/001/2517	Air Transport	6 000	-1 300	4 700	Budget increased to make provision for the overspent portion.
Total Operating Expenditure: GIS		14 090	0	14 090	

TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		237 210	2 500	239 710	
--	--	----------------	--------------	----------------	--

ADMINISTRATION					
Fire and Disaster					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
O0001/IE00060/F0041/X019/R0445/001/2221	Accommodation	20 000	3 000	23 000	Budget increased due to invites to PDMC and DDMC meetings.
O0001/IE00061/F0041/X019/R0445/001/2221	Daily Allowance	3 750	1 000	4 750	Budget increased due to invites to PDMC and DDMC meetings.
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X019/R0445/001/2221	Food and Beverages	7 500	1 000	8 500	Budget increased due to invites to PDMC and DDMC meetings.
O0001/IE00144/F0041/X019/R0445/001/2221	Own Transport	20 000	10 000	30 000	Budget increased due to invites to PDMC and DDMC meetings.
O0001/IE00682/F0041/X019/R0446/001/2221	Fire Services	400 000	-120 000	280 000	Budget reduced to make provision for other budgeted line items
O0001/IE00698/F0041/X019/R0445/001/2221	Security Services	1 209 600	-50 000	1 159 600	Budget reduced to make provision for other budgeted line items
O1264-3/IE00677/F0041/X019/R0446/001/2221	Catering Services	9 000	85 000	94 000	Budget increased to make provision for the overpend portion.
O1557-10/IE00650/F0041/X019/R0446/001/2221	Maintenance of Equipment	20 500	15 000	35 500	Fire protection system in vaults to be serviced
O1557-12/IE00650/F0041/X019/R0446/001/2221	Maintenance of Equipment - Skid Units	30 000	10 000	40 000	Maintenance requests increased due high number of veldfires.
O1557-8/IE00650/F0041/X019/R0446/001/2221	Maintenance of Equipment - Generator	96 000	100 000	196 000	Running cost on fuel increased due to loadshedding.
O1557-9/IE00650/F0041/X019/R0446/001/2221	Maintenance of Equipment - CCTV cameras	55 000	30 000	85 000	New service provider appointed at R6.900 per month (Dec 22 till Jun 23)
O1265-4/IE01317/F0041/X019/R0446/001/2221	Grant in Aid	500 000	100 000	600 000	Increment in requests due to weather related incidents
O0001/IE00723/F0041/X019/R0445/001/2221	Depreciation: Transport Assets	6 490	6 000	12 490	Increase as a result of the conditional assessment performed on the vehicle
Total Operating Expenditure: Fire and Disaster		2 377 840	191 000	2 568 840	

IT					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
O0001/IE00711/F0041/X052/R0445/001/2213	Depreciation : Furniture & Office Equipment	161 310	40 000	201 310	Increase as a result of the new acquisition of assets
O0001/IE00534/F0041/X052/R0445/001/2213	Inventory Consumed	4 000	2 000	6 000	Budget increase due to increased prices
Total Operating Expenditure: IT		165 310	42 000	207 310	

Office Support Services					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
O1555-6/IE00651/F0041/X046/R0446/001/2217	Maintenance of equipment - Printers	48 000	50 000	98 000	The budget under the vote code to be adjusted, to ensure sufficient funds are available for the contractual obligation in terms of the maintenance of the printer at the repography.
O0001/IE00604/F0041/X046/R0445/001/2217	Uniform and Protective Clothing	35 400	10 000	45 400	The budget under the vote code to be adjusted, to ensure sufficient funds are available for the procurement of protective clothing for the cleaners. The current balance on the vote code is: R3,546.55 . The office have a compliance obligation in terms of the occupational health and safety act to procure unifrom/protective clothing for staff members.
O0788-3/IE00649/F0041/X046/R0446/001/2217	Contr : Contrac > Maint of Build & Fac	40 000	56 000	96 000	The budget under the vote code to be adjusted, to ensure sufficient funds are available to pay for the service and maintenance of the two lifts. The office received some correspondence on 26 September 2022, that one lift will increase with a 9%. The current rate is R 3 951.01 and will increase to R 4 306.60 as from 01 December 2022. The current budget is limited for the financial year and will not be sufficient for the year.
O0001/IE00579/F2494/X046/R0445/001/2217	Municipal Services	1 002 960	160 000	1 162 960	Budget increased to make provision for the overpend portion.
O0001/IE00579/F0041/X046/R0445/001/2217	Municipal Services	3 257 040	-160 000	3 097 040	Budget reduced to make provision for other budgeted line items
O0001/IE07625/F0041/X046/R0445/001/2217	Depreciation : Municipal Offices Buildings	860 090	1 000 000	1 860 090	Increase as a result of the outcome of the assets revaluation
O0001/IE00709/F0041/X046/R0445/001/2217	Depreciation : Computer Equipment	10 540	90 000	100 540	Increase as a result of the outcome of the assets revaluation
Total Operating Expenditure: Office Support Services		5 254 030	1 206 000	6 460 030	

TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE: ADMINISTRATION		7 797 180	1 439 000	9 236 180	
--	--	------------------	------------------	------------------	--

FINANCE					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
Budget and Treasury					
O0001/IE00030/F0041/X049/R0445/001/2015	Depreciation: Computer Software	34 610	276 000	310 610	Increase as a result of the implementation of the new financial system.
O0001/IE00534/F0041/X049/R0446/001/2015	Inventory Consumed	100	475	575	Budget increased to make provision for the overpend portion.
O0001/IE00534/F0041/X049/R0445/001/2015	Inventory Consumed	3 500	-475	3 025	Budget reduced to make provision for other budgeted line items
O0001/IE00144/F0041/X049/R0445/001/2015	Own Transport	3 600	1 200	4 800	Budget increased to make provision for the overpend portion.
O0001/IE01583/F0041/X049/R0445/001/2015	Road Transport	4 000	-1 200	2 800	Budget reduced to make provision for other budgeted line items
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X049/R0445/001/2015	Air Transport	4 500	-2 550	1 950	Budget reduced to make provision for other budgeted line items
O0001/IE00061/F0041/X049/R0445/001/2015	Daily Allowance	780	2 550	3 330	Budget increased to make provision for the overpend portion.
Total Operating Expenditure: Budget and Treasury		51 090	276 000	327 090	

Revenue and Expenditure					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
O1158-2/IE00650/F0041/X049/R0446/001/2019	Consumables	140 000	60 000	200 000	Increase due to maintenance of vehicles
O0001/IE00739/F0041/X049/R0445/001/2019	Inventory Consumables	464 710	85 290	550 000	Increase in fuel prices
Total Operating Expenditure: Revenue and Expenditure		604 710	145 290	750 000	

Finance Director					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
O0001/IE00061/F0041/X049/R0445/001/2011	Daily Allowance	1 600	2 020	3 620	Increase due to maintenance of vehicles
O0001/IE00059/F0041/X049/R0445/001/2011	Registration Fees	20 000	-2 020	17 980	Increase in fuel prices
Total Operating Expenditure: Revenue and Expenditure		21 600	0	21 600	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE: FINANCE		677 400	421 290	1 098 690	

Total Adjustment Expenditure		13 029 313	2 205 980	15 235 293	
-------------------------------------	--	-------------------	------------------	-------------------	--

***ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
PROPOSAL: CAPITAL***

FRANCES BAARD DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2022 / 2023**CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**

Administration					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
C0078-4/IA06313/F0002/X019/R0445/001/2221	Veld Fire Fighting	37 000	35 000	72 000	The procurement of the veld fire equipment was underbudgeted for.
C0003-10/IA06193/F0002/X019/R0446/001/2221	3* Desktops Phokwane Fire Station	24 000	16 000	40 000	The procurement of the fire station desktops were underbudgeted for.
C0006-15/IA06313/F0002/X046/R0445/001/2217	Aircon Garden Hub	20 000	120 000	140 000	The increment is to procure new 2 x 60 000 BTU airconditioners in the council chambers. This will ensure airconditioners always function optimally during council meetings. The second phase of the project will be concluded with 2 x 60 000 BTUs in the new financial year: 2023/2024.
C0006-13/IA06313/F0002/X046/R0445/001/2217	Hand Driller	2 500	523	3 023	The procurement for the hand driller was more than the actual budget.
C0006-2/IA06313/F0002/X046/R0445/001/2217	Petrol Lawnmower	21 000	1 000	22 000	The procurement for the petrol lawnmower was more than the actual budget. The SCM unit facilitated the procurement process, and the unit had no control over the cost of the petrol lawnmower procured.
Total: Administration		104 500	172 523	277 023	

IT					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
C0075-2/IA06193/F0002/X052/R0445/001/2213	Laptop replacement	250 000	150 000	400 000	Additional laptops needed to be procured for councillors
C0076-9/IA06253/F0002/X052/R0445/001/2213	Server	800 000	480 000	1 280 000	Delivery of the financial system hardware was delayed from the supplier as it was due by 30 June 2022. Delivery was only in September 2022 and the budget was not rolled over to 2022/23 FY
Total		1 050 000	630 000	1 680 000	

Project and Advisory					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
C0006-10/IA06313/F0801/X096/R0445/001/3013	New machinery and equipment	75 000	-75 000	-	Budget on wrong capital vote code. (<i>Asset Management</i>)
C0003-3/IA06193/F0801/X096/R0445/001/3013	Printers	-	35 800	35 800	Original budget on wrong capital vote code
C0003-10/IA06193/F0801/X096/R0445/001/3013	Projector	-	18 000	18 000	Original budget on wrong capital vote code
C0003-8/IA06193/F0801/X096/R0445/001/3013	Laptop	-	20 000	20 000	New quotations- increased cost
C0076-7/IA06253/F0801/X096/R0446/001/3013	Filling cabinet	-	25 000	25 000	Budget within allowed 5% admin cost for RRAMS
Total: Project and Advisory		75 000	23 800	98 800	

GIS					
Vote no		Approved Budget 2023	Recommended Adjustments 2023	Proposed Adjustments 2023	Reason / Remarks
C0071-2/IA06313/F0002/X096/R0445/001/2517	Drone Machine	235 000	300 000	535 000	The project went on advertisement and with bids received they were all over budgeted amount significantly and therefore, have made this submission to request for funds to be adjusted as indicated in the table , which we factored in consideration to received responses
Total: GIS		235 000	300 000	535 000	

Total Adjustment Budget: Capital Expenditure	1 464 500	1 126 323	2 590 823	
---	------------------	------------------	------------------	--

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality – Quality Certificate: Adjustment Budget 2022/23

I ZM Bogatsu, Municipal Manager of Frances Baard District Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustment budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustment budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name: ZM Bogatsu

Municipal Manager of Frances Baard District Municipality (DC9)

Signature:  _____

Date: 08 February 2023

BUDGET TABLES

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	7 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 150	7 150	7 150
Transfers recognised - operational	139 841	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	140 341	141 720	145 319
Other own revenue	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	320	320
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	147 311	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	147 811	149 190	152 789
Employee costs	91 585	-	-	-	-	-	(3 077)	(3 077)	88 507	96 909	102 633
Remuneration of councillors	10 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 287	10 932	11 805
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 591	-	-	-	-	-	1 426	1 426	5 017	3 147	2 955
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 493	-	-	-	-	-	411	411	1 904	1 330	1 359
Transfers and grants	25 326	-	-	-	-	-	8 600	8 600	33 926	11 393	11 393
Other expenditure	39 292	-	-	-	-	-	338	338	39 631	34 570	32 976
Total Expenditure	171 575	-	-	-	-	-	7 697	7 697	179 272	158 281	163 122
Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 264)	-	-	-	-	-	(7 197)	(7 197)	(31 461)	(9 091)	(10 333)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(24 264)	-	-	-	-	-	(7 197)	(7 197)	(31 461)	(9 091)	(10 333)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(24 264)	-	-	-	-	-	(7 197)	(7 197)	(31 461)	(9 091)	(10 333)
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	7 984	-	-	-	-	-	1 151	1 151	9 135	1 050	-
Transfers recognised - capital	75	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	99	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 909	-	-	-	-	-	1 128	1 128	9 037	1 050	-
Total sources of capital funds	7 984	-	-	-	-	-	1 151	1 151	9 135	1 050	-
Financial position											
Total current assets	106 147	-	-	-	-	-	(1 690)	(1 690)	104 457	107 513	108 413
Total non current assets	72 218	-	-	-	-	-	7 052	7 052	79 270	58 648	56 754
Total current liabilities	24 834	-	-	-	-	-	6 556	6 556	31 390	28 741	34 656
Total non current liabilities	32 758	-	-	-	-	-	865	865	33 623	35 209	37 660
Community wealth/Equity	120 774	-	-	-	-	-	(2 060)	(2 060)	118 714	102 211	92 851
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	(21 545)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21 545)	(19 916)	(19 033)
Net cash from (used) investing	(7 984)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 984)	(1 050)	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	51 607	-	-	-	-	-	5 963	5 963	57 570	57 802	59 137
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	90 397	-	-	-	-	-	(284)	(284)	90 113	91 082	91 304
Application of cash and investments	(7 686)	-	-	-	-	-	7 449	7 449	(238)	(6 580)	(4 852)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	98 084	-	-	-	-	-	(7 733)	(7 733)	90 351	97 662	96 156
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	61 841	-	-	-	-	-	8 402	8 402	70 243	48 271	46 377
Depreciation	3 591	-	-	-	-	-	1 426	1 426	5 017	3 147	2 955
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	3 437	-	-	-	-	-	1 015	1 015	4 452	250	-
Repairs and Maintenance	5 819	-	-	-	-	-	336	336	6 155	4 937	5 018
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		140 731	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	140 231	144 083	147 583
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	(500)	-	-
Finance and administration		140 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 731	144 083	147 583
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		6 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 580	5 107	5 206
Planning and development		6 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 580	5 107	5 206
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	147 311	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	146 811	149 190	152 789
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		91 995	-	-	-	-	-	(44)	(44)	91 950	92 144	95 749
Executive and council		27 220	-	-	-	-	-	487	487	27 708	27 528	29 147
Finance and administration		61 302	-	-	-	-	-	(532)	(532)	60 770	60 962	62 753
Internal audit		3 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 472	3 655	3 849
<i>Community and public safety</i>		15 605	-	-	-	-	-	(942)	(942)	14 662	15 674	14 937
Community and social services		11 242	-	-	-	-	-	(824)	(824)	10 418	12 033	11 107
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		4 363	-	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	4 244	3 640	3 830
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		60 464	-	-	-	-	-	8 611	8 611	69 076	47 174	49 020
Planning and development		48 735	-	-	-	-	-	8 611	8 611	57 347	35 155	36 567
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		11 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 729	12 019	12 453
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		3 511	-	-	-	-	-	73	73	3 584	3 289	3 416
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	171 575	-	-	-	-	-	7 697	7 697	179 272	158 281	163 122
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(24 264)	-	-	-	-	-	(8 197)	(8 197)	(32 461)	(9 091)	(10 333)

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		140 731	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	140 231	144 083	147 583	
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	(500)	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	(500)	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		140 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 731	144 083	147 583	
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		140 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 731	144 083	147 583	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services		6 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 580	5 107	5 206
Planning and development		6 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 580	5 107	5 206
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)		6 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 580	5 107	5 206
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	147 311	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	146 811	149 190	152 789
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		91 995	-	-	-	-	-	(44)	(44)	91 950	92 144	95 749
Executive and council		27 220	-	-	-	-	-	487	487	27 708	27 528	29 147
Mayor and Council		14 593	-	-	-	-	-	504	504	15 097	15 323	16 415
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		12 628	-	-	-	-	-	(17)	(17)	12 611	12 205	12 732
Finance and administration		61 302	-	-	-	-	-	(532)	(532)	60 770	60 962	62 753
Administrative and Corporate Support		17 093	-	-	-	-	-	490	490	17 583	18 034	18 763
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		23 514	-	-	-	-	-	(1 079)	(1 079)	22 435	21 677	21 759
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		5 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 984	6 196	6 450
Information Technology		5 164	-	-	-	-	-	42	42	5 206	5 003	5 174
Legal Services		1 511	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 511	1 591	1 681
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		2 552	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	2 567	2 672	2 799
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		1 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 306	1 372	1 453
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		4 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 178	4 418	4 674
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		3 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 472	3 655	3 849
Governance Function		3 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 472	3 655	3 849
Community and public safety		15 605	-	-	-	-	-	(942)	(942)	14 662	15 674	14 937
Community and social services		11 242	-	-	-	-	-	(824)	(824)	10 418	12 033	11 107
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		11 242	-	-	-	-	-	(824)	(824)	10 418	12 033	11 107
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	4 363	-	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	4 244	3 640	3 830	-
<i>Housing</i>	4 363	-	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	4 244	3 640	3 830	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	60 464	-	-	-	-	-	8 611	8 611	69 076	47 174	49 020	-
Planning and development	48 735	-	-	-	-	-	8 611	8 611	57 347	35 155	36 567	-
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	48 735	-	-	-	-	-	8 611	8 611	57 347	35 155	36 567	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	11 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 729	12 019	12 453	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	11 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 729	12 019	12 453	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 511	-	-	-	-	-	73	73	3 584	3 289	3 416	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>	3 511	-	-	-	-	-	73	73	3 584	3 289	3 416	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	171 575	-	-	-	-	7 697	7 697	179 272	158 281	163 122	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(24 264)	-	-	-	-	(8 197)	(8 197)	(32 461)	(9 091)	(10 333)	-

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	(500)	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		140 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 731	144 083	147 583
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		6 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 580	5 107	5 206
Vote 6 - PROJECT MAN AND ADVISORY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	147 311	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	146 811	149 190	152 789
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		14 593	-	-	-	-	-	504	504	15 097	15 323	16 415
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		21 469	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	21 468	21 494	22 513
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		27 692	-	-	-	-	-	(1 079)	(1 079)	26 613	26 095	26 434
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		51 212	-	-	-	-	-	(292)	(292)	50 920	53 285	53 947
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		52 247	-	-	-	-	-	8 684	8 684	60 930	38 444	39 983
Vote 6 - PROJECT MAN AND ADVISORY SERVICES		4 363	-	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	4 244	3 640	3 830
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	171 575	-	-	-	-	-	7 697	7 697	179 272	158 281	163 122
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(24 264)	-	-	-	-	-	(8 197)	(8 197)	(32 461)	(9 091)	(10 333)

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

[illegible]

[illegible]

Expenditure by Vote							1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL							14 593	-	-	-	-	-	504	504	15 097	15 323	16 415	
1.1 - Mayor and Council							14 593						504	504	15 097	15 323	16 415	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER							21 469	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	21 468	21 494	22 513	
2.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer							12 628						(17)	(17)	12 611	12 205	12 732	
2.2 - Governance Function							3 472						-	-	3 472	3 655	3 849	
2.3 - Legal Services							1 511					0	0	1 511	1 591	1 681		
2.4 - Risk Management							1 306						-	1 306	1 372	1 453		
2.5 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media							2 552					15	15	2 567	2 672	2 799		
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY							27 692	-	-	-	-	-	(1 079)	(1 079)	26 613	26 095	26 434	
3.1 - Finance							23 514						(1 079)	(1 079)	22 435	21 677	21 759	
3.2 - Supply Chain Management							4 178						-	-	4 178	4 418	4 674	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES							51 212	-	-	-	-	-	(292)	(292)	50 920	53 285	53 947	
4.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support							17 093						490	490	17 583	18 034	18 763	
4.2 - Information Technology							5 164					42	42	5 206	5 003	5 174		
4.3 - Human Resources							5 984						-	5 984	6 196	6 450		
4.4 - Coastal Protection							11 729						-	11 729	12 019	12 453		
4.5 - Disaster Management							11 242					(824)	(824)	10 418	12 033	11 107		
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT							52 247	-	-	-	-	-	8 684	8 684	60 930	38 444	39 983	
5.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)							48 735						8 611	8 611	57 347	35 155	36 567	
5.2 - Tourism							3 511					73	73	3 584	3 289	3 416		
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - PROJECT MAN AND ADVISORY SERVICES							4 363	-	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	4 244	3 640	3 830	
6.1 - Housing							4 363						(119)	(119)	4 244	3 640	3 830	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	
							-						-	-	-	-	-	

Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	171 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 697	7 697	179 272	158 261	163 122	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(24 264)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 197)	(8 197)	(32 461)	(9 091)	(10 333)	

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		200								200	200	200
Interest earned - external investments		7 150								7 150	7 150	7 150
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-								-	-	-
Dividends received		-								-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-								-	-	-
Licences and permits		-								-	-	-
Agency services		-								-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		139 841						500	500	140 341	141 720	145 319
Other revenue	2	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	120	120
Gains		-								-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		147 311	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	147 811	149 190	152 789
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		91 585	-	-	-	-	-	(3 077)	(3 077)	88 507	96 909	102 633
Remuneration of councillors		10 287						-	-	10 287	10 932	11 805
Debt impairment		10						-	-	10	10	10
Depreciation & asset impairment		3 591	-	-	-	-	-	1 426	1 426	5 017	3 147	2 955
Finance charges		-						-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		1 493	-	-	-	-	-	411	411	1 904	1 330	1 359
Contracted services		22 048	-	-	-	-	-	242	242	22 291	17 026	15 692
Transfers and subsidies		25 326						8 600	8 600	33 926	11 393	11 393
Other expenditure		16 123	-	-	-	-	-	96	96	16 219	16 423	16 162
Losses		1 111						-	-	1 111	1 111	1 111
Total Expenditure		171 575	-	-	-	-	-	7 697	7 697	179 272	158 281	163 122
Surplus/(Deficit)		(24 264)	-	-	-	-	-	(7 197)	(7 197)	(31 461)	(9 091)	(10 333)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-						-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-						-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-						-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(24 264)	-	-	-	-	-	(7 197)	(7 197)	(31 461)	(9 091)	(10 333)
Taxation		-						-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(24 264)	-	-	-	-	-	(7 197)	(7 197)	(31 461)	(9 091)	(10 333)
Attributable to minorities		-						-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(24 264)	-	-	-	-	-	(7 197)	(7 197)	(31 461)	(9 091)	(10 333)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-						-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(24 264)	-	-	-	-	-	(7 197)	(7 197)	(31 461)	(9 091)	(10 333)

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PROJECT MAN AND ADVISORY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 026	-	-	-	-	-	803	803	6 829	1 050	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		285	-	-	-	-	-	349	349	634	-	-
Vote 6 - PROJECT MAN AND ADVISORY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		7 984	-	-	-	-	-	1 151	1 151	9 135	1 050	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		7 984	-	-	-	-	-	1 151	1 151	9 135	1 050	-
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		3 366	-	-	-	-	-	752	752	4 118	250	-
Executive and council		155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	-	-
Finance and administration		3 211	-	-	-	-	-	752	752	3 963	250	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		4 333	-	-	-	-	-	51	51	4 384	800	-
Community and social services		4 333	-	-	-	-	-	51	51	4 384	800	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		285	-	-	-	-	-	349	349	634	-	-
Planning and development		285	-	-	-	-	-	349	349	634	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	7 984	-	-	-	-	-	1 151	1 151	9 135	1 050	-
Funded by:												
National Government		75	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	99	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	75	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	99	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		7 909	-	-	-	-	-	1 128	1 128	9 037	1 050	-
Total Capital Funding		7 984	-	-	-	-	-	1 151	1 151	9 135	1 050	-

[illegible]

Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	7 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 151	1 151	9 135	1 050	-
Total Capital Expenditure	7 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 151	1 151	9 135	1 050	-

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		(404)						519	519	116	281	503
Call investment deposits	1	90 801						(804)	(804)	89 997	90 801	90 801
Consumer debtors	1	4 554	–	–	–	–	–	1 983	1 983	6 537	4 544	4 534
Other debtors		9 962						(3 189)	(3 189)	6 774	10 671	11 359
Current portion of long-term receivables		858						(182)	(182)	676	858	858
Inventory		376	–	–	–	–	–	(18)	(18)	358	358	358
Total current assets		106 147	–	–	–	–	–	(1 690)	(1 690)	104 457	107 513	108 413
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		8 060						(1 350)	(1 350)	6 710	8 060	8 060
Investments		–						–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		530						(530)	(530)	–	–	–
Investment in Associate		–						–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	58 911	–	–	–	–	–	10 668	10 668	69 579	45 927	44 090
Biological		–						–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		4 086						(1 737)	(1 737)	2 350	4 030	3 973
Other non-current assets		631						–	–	631	631	631
Total non current assets		72 218	–	–	–	–	–	7 052	7 052	79 270	58 648	56 754
TOTAL ASSETS		178 366	–	–	–	–	–	5 361	5 361	183 727	166 161	165 167
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–						–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		2						1	1	3	2	2
Trade and other payables		9 965	–	–	–	–	–	6 387	6 387	16 352	11 941	15 877
Provisions		14 868						168	168	15 035	16 798	18 777
Total current liabilities		24 834	–	–	–	–	–	6 556	6 556	31 390	28 741	34 656
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions	1	32 758	–	–	–	–	–	865	865	33 623	35 209	37 660
Total non current liabilities		32 758	–	–	–	–	–	865	865	33 623	35 209	37 660
TOTAL LIABILITIES		57 592	–	–	–	–	–	7 422	7 422	65 013	63 950	72 316
NET ASSETS	2	120 774	–	–	–	–	–	(2 060)	(2 060)	118 714	102 211	92 851
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		88 610	–	–	–	–	–	(11 840)	(11 840)	76 771	70 384	61 318
Reserves		32 164	–	–	–	–	–	9 779	9 779	41 943	31 827	31 533
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		120 774	–	–	–	–	–	(2 060)	(2 060)	118 714	102 211	92 851

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		-						-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-						-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		320						-	-	320	320	320
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	139 841						-	-	139 841	141 720	145 319
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Interest		7 150						-	-	7 150	7 150	7 150
Dividends		-						-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(168 856)						-	-	(168 856)	(169 106)	(171 822)
Finance charges		-						-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(21 545)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21 545)	(19 916)	(19 033)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-						-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-						-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-						-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(7 984)						-	-	(7 984)	(1 050)	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(7 984)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 984)	(1 050)	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-						-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-						-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-						-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-						-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(29 529)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29 529)	(20 966)	(19 033)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	81 137						5 963	5 963	87 100	78 767	78 170
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	51 607	-	-	-	-	-	5 963	5 963	57 570	57 802	59 137

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Budget Year 2022/23												Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
Cash and investments available													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	51 607	–	–	–	–	–	5 963	5 963	57 570	57 802	59 137	
Other current investments > 90 days		38 790	–	–	–	–	–	(6 247)	(6 247)	32 542	33 281	32 167	
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cash and investments available:		90 397	–	–	–	–	–	(284)	(284)	90 113	91 082	91 304	
Applications of cash and investments													
Unspent conditional transfers		(1 073)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 073)	–	–	
Unspent borrowing										–			
Statutory requirements										–			
Other working capital requirements	2	(12 100)	–					7 502	7 502	(4 598)	(14 537)	(12 809)	
Other provisions										–			
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		5 487	–					(54)	(54)	5 433	7 957	7 957	
Total Application of cash and investments:		(7 686)	–	–	–	–	–	7 449	7 449	(238)	(6 580)	(4 852)	
Surplus(shortfall)		98 084	–	–	–	–	–	(7 733)	(7 733)	90 351	97 662	96 156	

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	4 548	-	-	-	-	-	136	136	4 684	800	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		69	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	159	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		341	-	-	-	-	-	47	47	387	800	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	1 710	-	-	-	-	-	325	325	2 035	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		210	-	-	-	-	-	325	325	535	-	-
Transport Assets		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	1 727	-	-	-	-	-	690	690	2 417	250	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		500	-	-	-	-	150	150	650	250	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 151	-	-	-	-	505	505	1 656	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		76	-	-	-	-	35	35	111	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	7 984	-	-	-	-	1 151	1 151	9 135	1 050	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		569	-	-	-	-	240	240	809	250	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 289	-	-	-	-	505	505	1 794	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		627	-	-	-	-	407	407	1 033	800	-	-
Transport Assets		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	7 984	–	–	–	–	–	1 151	1 151	9 135	1 050	–
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	61 841	–	–	–	–	–	8 402	8 402	70 243	48 271	46 377
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–						–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		631						–	–	631	631	631
Investment properties		530						(530)	(530)	–	–	–
Other Assets		38 984						17 857	17 857	56 841	32 375	31 538
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		4 086						(1 737)	(1 737)	2 350	4 030	3 973
Computer Equipment		1 874						387	387	2 261	506	680
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 883						(220)	(220)	2 663	1 167	938
Machinery and Equipment		2 985						34	34	3 020	1 357	442
Transport Assets		1 924						403	403	2 327	263	232
Land		7 943						(7 793)	(7 793)	150	7 943	7 943
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–						–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	61 841	–	–	–	–	–	8 402	8 402	70 243	48 271	46 377
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		3 591	–	–	–	–	–	1 426	1 426	5 017	3 147	2 955
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	5 819	–	–	–	–	–	336	336	6 155	4 937	5 018
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	40	40
Infrastructure		40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	40	40
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		603	–	–	–	–	–	71	71	674	610	616
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Other Assets		603	-	-	-	-	-	71	71	674	610	616
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		3 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 788	2 805	2 835
Intangible Assets		3 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 788	2 805	2 835
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		236	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	286	247	256
Machinery and Equipment		961	-	-	-	-	-	155	155	1 116	1 034	1 062
Transport Assets		190	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	250	200	208
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		9 410	-	-	-	-	-	1 762	1 762	11 172	8 084	7 974
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		43.0%	0.0%							48.7%	23.8%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprechn"</i>		95.7%	0.0%							88.7%	7.9%	0.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		9.4%	0.0%							8.8%	10.2%	10.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		15.0%	0.0%							15.1%	10.7%	10.8%

DC9 Frances Baard - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)									-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)									-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies									-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

***OTHER RELATED SUPPORTING
DOCUMENTATION***

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		–						–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–						–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		–						–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–						–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		–						–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–						–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		–						–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–						–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total landfill revenue		–						–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–						–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		–						–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		120						–	–	120	120	120
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	120	120
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		60 681						(3 077)	(3 077)	57 604	64 841	69 311
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 891						–	–	7 891	8 468	9 087
Medical Aid Contributions		2 866						–	–	2 866	2 866	2 866
Overtime		416						–	–	416	447	481
Performance Bonus		4 560						–	–	4 560	4 867	5 198
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 621						–	–	4 621	4 621	4 621
Cellphone Allowance		393						–	–	393	393	393
Housing Allowances		509						–	–	509	509	509
Other benefits and allowances		781						–	–	781	837	898
Payments in lieu of leave		5 498						–	–	5 498	5 543	5 591
Long service awards		–						–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		3 369						–	–	3 369	3 516	3 678
sub-total	4	91 585	–	–	–	–	–	(3 077)	(3 077)	88 507	96 909	102 633
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	91 585	–	–	–	–	–	(3 077)	(3 077)	88 507	96 909	102 633
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		3 522						1 150	1 150	4 671	3 091	2 899
Lease amortisation		70						276	276	346	57	57
Capital asset impairment		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	3 591	–	–	–	–	–	1 426	1 426	5 017	3 147	2 955
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		–						–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		6 089						(44)	(44)	6 045	3 883	2 443
Consultants and Professional Services		8 464						4	4	8 468	7 540	7 564
Contractors		7 495						283	283	7 778	5 603	5 685
Total contracted services		22 048	–	–	–	–	–	242	242	22 291	17 026	15 692
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		–						–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–						–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		2 900						–	–	2 900	2 900	2 200
Other Expenditure		13 223						96	96	13 319	13 523	13 962
Total Other Expenditure	1	16 123	–	–	–	–	–	96	96	16 219	16 423	16 162
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	–						–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		–						–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services		5 819		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 819	4 937	5 018
Other Expenditure		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	5 819	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 819	4 937	5 018
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		1 493	–	–	–	–	–	411	411	1 904	1 330	1 359
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		1 493	–	–	–	–	–	411	411	1 904	1 330	1 359

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore- seen/lost	Nat. or Prov. Grant	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
ASSETS													
Consumer debtors													
Consumer debtors		4 652						1 963	1 963	6 635	4 652	4 652	4 652
Less: provision for debt impairment		(96)								(96)	(106)	(116)	(116)
Total Consumer debtors	1	4 556						1 963	1 963	6 539	4 546	4 546	4 546
Debt impairment provision													
Balance at the beginning of the year		(86)								(86)	(96)	(106)	(106)
Contributions to the provision											(10)	(10)	(10)
Bad debts written off													
Balance at end of year		(86)								(86)	(106)	(116)	(116)
Inventory													
Water													
Opening Balance													
System Input Volume													
Water Treatment Works													
Bulk Purchases													
Natural Sources													
Authorised Consumption	12												
Billed Authorised Consumption													
Billed Metered Consumption													
Free Basic Water													
Subsidised Water													
Revenue Water													
Billed Unmetered Consumption													
Free Basic Water													
Subsidised Water													
Revenue Water													
Unbilled Authorised Consumption													
Unbilled Metered Consumption													
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption													
Water Losses													
Apparent losses													
Unauthorised Consumption													
Customer Meter Inaccuracies													
Real losses													
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains													
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs													
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer M													
Data Transfer and Management Errors													
Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses													
Non-revenue Water													
Closing Balance Water													
Agricultural													
Opening Balance													
Acquisitions													
Issues	13												
Adjustments	14												
Write-offs	15												
Closing balance - Agricultural													
Consumables													
Standard Rated													
Opening Balance		376						(18)	(18)	358	1 648	2 759	2 759
Acquisitions		1 453						411	411	1 864	1 330	1 359	1 359
Issues	13	(202)						(411)	(411)	(612)	(221)	(213)	(213)
Adjustments	14												
Write-offs	15												
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		1 627						(18)	(18)	1 609	2 759	3 905	3 905
Zero Rated													
Opening Balance											(665)	(1 153)	(1 153)
Acquisitions													
Issues	13	(665)								(665)	(488)	(512)	(512)
Adjustments	14												
Write-offs	15												
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(665)								(665)	(1 153)	(1 665)	(1 665)
Finished Goods													
Opening Balance													
Acquisitions													
Issues	13												
Adjustments	14												
Write-offs	15												
Closing balance - Finished Goods													
Materials and Supplies													
Opening Balance											(627)	(1 240)	(1 240)
Acquisitions													
Issues	13	(627)								(627)	(622)	(633)	(633)
Adjustments	14												
Write-offs	15												
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(627)								(627)	(1 240)	(1 662)	(1 662)
Work-in-progress													
Opening Balance													
Materials													
Transfers													
Closing balance - Work-in-progress													
Housing Stock													
Opening Balance													
Acquisitions													
Transfers													
Sales													
Closing Balance - Housing Stock													
Land													
Opening Balance													
Acquisitions													
Sales													
Adjustments													
Correction of Prior period errors													
Closing Balance - Land													
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		376						(18)	(18)	358	358	358	358
Property, plant & equipment													
PPE at contribution (incl. finance leases)		106 962						(4 800)	(4 800)	102 162	96 935	99 889	99 889
Leases recognised as PPE													
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(49 951)						(15 518)	(15 518)	(34 433)	(53 007)	(56 799)	(56 799)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	56 911						16 668	16 668	67 729	43 927	44 090	44 090
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities - Borrowing													
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)													
Current portion of long-term liabilities													
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing													
Trade and other payables													
Trade Payables		10 478						4 946	4 946	15 422	8 738	11 144	11 144
Other creditors		(1 073)											
Unsett conditional transfers													
VAT		962						1 441	1 441	2 002	3 204	4 733	4 733
Total Trade and other payables	1	9 967						6 387	6 387	16 352	11 941	15 877	15 877
Non current liabilities - Borrowing													
Borrowing	3												
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)													
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing													
Provisions - non current													
Retirement benefits		29 674						965	965	30 639	32 089	35 604	35 604
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation													
Other		2 584						(100)	(100)	2 784	2 520	2 056	2 056
Total Provisions - non current		32 258						865	865	33 623	35 209	37 660	37 660
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS													
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)													
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		112 610						(5 628)	(5 628)	106 982	79 212	71 387	71 387
GRAP adjustments													
Revised balance		112 610						(5 628)	(5 628)	106 982	79 212	71 387	71 387
Surplus/(Deficit)		(24 264)						(7 197)	(7 197)	(31 461)	(9 091)	(10 333)	(10 333)
Transfers to/from Reserves													
Depreciation effects		264						986	986	1 260	264	264	264
Other adjustments													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	88 610						(11 840)	(11 840)	76 771	70 384	61 318	61 318
Reserves													
Housing Development Fund													
Capital replacement		5 487						(54)	(54)	5 433	7 957	7 957	7 957
Self insurance													
Other reserves													
Revaluation		26 677						9 933	9 933	36 610	23 899	23 576	23 576
Total Reserves	2	32 164						9 779	9 779	41 943	31 827	31 533	31 533
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	129 774						(2 666)	(2 666)	119 714	102 211	92 851	92 851

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				427.4%	0.0%	332.8%	374.1%	312.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				427.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				3.6	0.0	2.9	3.2	2.6
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				15.9%	0.0%	14.0%	16.2%	16.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					19.3%	0.0%	28.4%	20.7%	26.8%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				62.2%	0.0%	59.9%	65.0%	67.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				3.9%	0.0%	4.2%	3.3%	3.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				2.4%	0.0%	3.4%	2.1%	1.9%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				3.1%	0.0%	4.4%	3.0%	3.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Debtors > 12 months recovered

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

[illegible]

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly Household Income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by provincials												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI-X)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Rent of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling											
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)											
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	8										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	10										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	9										
Other water supply (< min.service level)	10										
No water supply											
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)											
Flush toilet (with septic tank)											
Chemical toilet											
Pit toilet (ventilated)											
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)											
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet											
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)											
No toilet provisions											
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity:											
Electricity (at least min.service level)											
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)											
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)											
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
Other energy sources											
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Page 6 of 31

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers												
								</				

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				51 607	–	57 570	57 802	59 137
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				98 084	–	90 351	97 662	96 156
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				(24 264)	–	(31 461)	(9 091)	(10 333)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				5.0%	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							14.9%	4.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							20.1%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				9.4%	0.0%	8.8%	10.2%	10.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				21.4%	0.0%	22.3%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Total service charge revenue - previous year			-	-	-
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	320	-	320	320	320
Ratepayer & Other revenue	320	-	320	320	320
Change in debtors				3 436	679

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		7 580	-	-	-	-	-	7 580	6 107	6 206
Local Government Equitable Share										
EPWP Incentive	-	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	-	-
Finance Management	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement	-	2 810	-	-	-	-	-	2 810	2 400	2 400
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	-	2 697	-	-	-	-	-	2 697	2 707	2 806
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4									
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5									
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	7 580	-	-	-	-	-	7 580	6 107	6 206
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		7 580	-	-	-	-	-	7 580	6 107	6 206

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A		B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		8 653	–	–	–	–	–	8 653	6 107	6 206
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	–	2 146	–	–	–	–	–	2 146	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	–	2 810	–	–	–	–	–	2 810	2 400	2 400
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	–	2 697	–	–	–	–	–	2 697	2 707	2 806
	–									
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		90	–	–	–	–	–	90	90	90
Other Transfers Private Enterprises	–	90	–	–	–	–	–	90	90	90
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		8 743	–	–	–	–	–	8 743	6 197	6 296
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–									
	–									
	–									
	–									
Other capital transfers [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–									
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–									
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		8 743	–	–	–	–	–	8 743	6 197	6 296

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget		capital	Govt			Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(7 580)		-	-	-	-	(7 580)	(6 107)	(6 206)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(16 233)	-	-	-	-	-	(16 233)	(12 214)	(12 412)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		8 653		-	-	-	-	8 653	6 107	6 206
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(90)	-	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	(90)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		90		-	-	-	-	90	90	90
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(16 323)	-	-	-	-	-	(16 323)	(12 304)	(12 502)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	8 743	-	-	-	-	-	8 743	6 197	6 296
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(16 323)	-	-	-	-	-	(16 323)	(12 304)	(12 502)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		8 743	-	-	-	-	-	8 743	6 197	6 296

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	13 058						2 500	2 500	15 558	10 758	10 758
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		13 058	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	15 558	10 758	10 758
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	200						-	-	200	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	270						-	-	270	135	135
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	135	135
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	13 528	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	16 028	10 893	10 893
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	11 178						6 000	6 000	17 178	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		11 178	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	17 178	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	120						-	-	120	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		13 528	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	16 028	10 893	10 893

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 576						-	-	9 576	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-						-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-						-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-						-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		710						-	-	710	
Housing Allowances		-						-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-						-	-	-	
Sub Total - Councillors		10 287	-			-		-	-	10 287	0.0%
% increase			(0)							-	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 676						(2 062)	(2 062)	4 613	-30.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		7						-	-	7	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-						-	-	-	
Overtime		-						-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		440						-	-	440	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		193						-	-	193	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		96						-	-	96	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-						-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		1						-	-	1	
Payments in lieu of leave		464						-	-	464	
Long service awards		-						-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-						-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	7 877	-	-		-		(2 062)	(2 062)	5 815	-26.2%
% increase			(0)							(0)	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		54 005						(1 015)	(1 015)	52 990	-1.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 884						-	-	7 884	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		2 866						-	-	2 866	0.0%
Overtime		416						-	-	416	0.0%
Performance Bonus		4 120						-	-	4 120	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 428						-	-	4 428	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		297						-	-	297	0.0%
Housing Allowances		509						-	-	509	
Other benefits and allowances		780						-	-	780	
Payments in lieu of leave		5 033						-	-	5 033	0.0%
Long service awards		-						-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		3 369						-	-	3 369	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	83 707	-	-	-	-	-	(1 015)	(1 015)	82 693	-1.2%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		101 871	-	-	-	-	-	(3 077)	(3 077)	98 794	-3.0%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Board Fees									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		101 871	-	-	-	-	-	(3 077)	(3 077)	98 794	-3.0%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		91 585	-	-	-	-	-	(3 077)	(3 077)	88 507	-3.4%

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(500)	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		11 728	11 728	11 728	11 728	11 728	11 728	11 728	11 728	11 728	11 728	11 728	11 728	140 731	144 083	147 583
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		548	548	548	548	548	548	548	548	548	548	548	548	6 580	5 107	5 206
Vote 6 - PROJECT MAN AND ADVISORY SERVICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		12 234	12 234	12 234	12 234	12 234	12 234	12 234	12 234	12 234	12 234	12 234	12 234	146 811	149 190	152 789
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	15 097	15 323	16 415
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 789	1 789	1 789	1 789	1 789	1 789	1 789	1 789	1 789	1 789	1 789	1 789	21 468	21 494	22 513
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		2 218	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 218	26 613	26 095	26 434
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	50 920	53 285	53 947
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	60 930	38 444	39 983
Vote 6 - PROJECT MAN AND ADVISORY SERVICE		354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	4 244	3 640	3 830
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	179 272	158 281	163 122
Surplus/ (Deficit)		(2 705)	(2 705)	(2 705)	(2 705)	(2 705)	(2 705)	(2 705)	(2 705)	(2 705)	(2 705)	(2 705)	(2 705)	(32 461)	(9 091)	(10 333)

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

City of Frances Baard - Supporting Table 02/0 Adjustments Budget - monthly Revenue and Expenditure (functional classification)																
Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	140 231	144 083	147 583
Executive and council		(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(500)	-	-
Finance and administration		11 728	11 728	11 728	11 728	11 728	11 728	11 728	11 728	11 728	11 728	11 728	11 728	140 731	144 083	147 583
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		548	426	434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 172	6 580	5 107	5 206
Planning and development		548	426	434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 172	6 580	5 107	5 206
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		12 234	12 112	12 120	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	16 858	146 811	149 190	152 789
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		7 663	7 663	7 663	7 663	7 663	7 663	7 663	7 663	7 663	7 663	7 663	7 663	91 950	92 144	95 749
Executive and council		2 309	2 309	2 309	2 309	2 309	2 309	2 309	2 309	2 309	2 309	2 309	2 309	27 708	27 528	29 147
Finance and administration		5 064	5 064	5 064	5 064	5 064	5 064	5 064	5 064	5 064	5 064	5 064	5 064	60 770	60 962	62 753
Internal audit		289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	3 472	3 655	3 849
Community and public safety		1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	14 662	15 674	14 937
Community and social services		868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	10 418	12 033	11 107
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	4 244	3 640	3 830
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	69 076	47 174	49 020
Planning and development		4 779	4 779	4 779	4 779	4 779	4 779	4 779	4 779	4 779	4 779	4 779	4 779	57 347	35 155	36 567
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	11 729	12 019	12 453
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	3 584	3 289	3 416
Total Expenditure - Functional		14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	179 272	158 281	163 122
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		(2 705)	(2 828)	(2 820)	(3 253)	(3 253)	(3 253)	(3 253)	(3 253)	(3 253)	(3 253)	(3 253)	1 919	(32 461)	(9 091)	(10 333)

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	200	200
Interest earned - external investments		596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	7 150	7 150	7 150
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		11 695	11 695	11 695	11 695	11 695	11 695	11 695	11 695	11 695	11 695	11 695	11 695	140 341	141 720	145 319
Other revenue		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	120	120	120
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		12 318	12 318	12 318	12 318	12 318	12 318	12 318	12 318	12 318	12 318	12 318	12 318	147 811	149 190	152 789
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		7 376	7 376	7 376	7 376	7 376	7 376	7 376	7 376	7 376	7 376	7 376	7 376	88 507	96 909	102 633
Remuneration of councillors		857	857	857	857	857	857	857	857	857	857	857	857	10 287	10 932	11 805
Debt impairment		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	10	10
Depreciation & asset impairment		418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	5 017	3 147	2 955
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	1 904	1 330	1 359
Contracted services		1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	22 291	17 026	15 692
Transfers and subsidies		2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	33 926	11 393	11 393
Other expenditure		1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	16 219	16 423	16 162
Losses		93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	1 111	1 111	1 111
Total Expenditure		14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	14 939	179 272	158 281	163 122
Surplus/(Deficit)		(2 622)	(2 622)	(2 622)	(2 622)	(2 622)	(2 622)	(2 622)	(2 622)	(2 622)	(2 622)	(2 622)	(2 622)	(31 461)	(9 091)	(10 333)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(2 622)	(2 622)	(2 622)	(2 622)	(2 622)	(2 622)	(2 622)	(2 622)	(2 622)	(2 622)	(2 622)	(2 622)	(31 461)	(9 091)	(10 333)

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	###															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200
Interest earned - external investments		596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	7 150	7 150	7 150
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 720	145 319
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	120
Cash Receipts by Source		596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	7 150	149 190	152 789
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	596	7 150	149 190	152 789
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 090	115 751
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	###	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	###	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	1 904	1 330	1 359
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 571	15 820
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 114	38 891
Cash Payments by Type		159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	1 904	169 106	171 822
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	1 151	1 050	-
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	3 055	170 156	171 822
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	4 095	(20 966)	(19 033)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		2 400 000	2 400 341	2 400 682	2 401 024	2 401 365	2 401 706	2 402 047	2 402 389	2 402 730	2 403 071	2 403 412	2 403 753	2 400 000	2 404 095	2 383 129
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		2 400 341	2 400 682	2 401 024	2 401 365	2 401 706	2 402 047	2 402 389	2 402 730	2 403 071	2 403 412	2 403 753	2 404 095	2 404 095	2 383 129	2 364 096

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PROJECT MAN AND ADVISORY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	90	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	83	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		569	569	569	569	569	569	569	569	569	569	569	569	6 829	1 050	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	634	-	-
Vote 6 - PROJECT MAN AND ADVISORY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	9 135	1 050	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	9 135	1 050	-

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	4 118	250	–
Executive and council		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	155	–	–
Finance and administration		330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	3 963	250	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	4 384	800	–
Community and social services		365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	4 384	800	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	634	–	–
Planning and development		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	634	–	–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	9 135	1 050	

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts	Total Adjusts	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands		A	F	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Transmission Conductors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Boreholes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PRV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Retreatment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Civil Sewers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Toilet Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cable Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Halls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Crièches		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinical Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire/Helpline Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Travelling Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Crematoriums/Crematoria		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Police		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ports		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Open Space		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Abolition Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stalls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Abattoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Airports		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outdoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Heritage assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Monuments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Historic Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Works of Art		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conservation Areas		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other assets		4 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 000	--	--	--
Operational Buildings		4 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 000	--	--	--
Municipal Offices		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pay/Enquiry Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Building Plan Offices		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Workshops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Yards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stores		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Laboratories		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Training Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Manufacturing Plant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depots		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staff Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Social Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Effluent Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Software and Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Local Settlement Software Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unspecified		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment		89	--	--	--	--	--	--	89	89	159	--	--
Computer Equipment		89	--	--	--	--	--	--	89	89	159	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment		138	--	--	--	--	--	--	138	138	138	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment		138	--	--	--	--	--	--	138	138	138	--	--
Machinery and Equipment		341	--	--	--	--	--	47	47	387	800	--	--
Machinery and Equipment		341	--	--	--	--	--	47	47	387	800	--	--
Transport Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transport Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	4 548	--	--	--	--	--	136	136	4 684	800	--	--

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	210	-	-	-	-	-	325	325	535	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	210	-	-	-	-	-	325	325	535	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	1 710	-	-	-	-	325	325	2 035	-	-	-

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	40	40
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Rail Lines	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40	40
Data Centres	40						-	-	40	40	40	40
Core Layers	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Cribs	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	603	-	-	-	-	-	71	71	674	610	616	616
Operational Buildings	603	-	-	-	-	-	71	71	674	610	616	616
Municipal Offices	40						15	15	55	40	40	40
Pay/Equity Points	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	563						56	56	619	570	576	576
Workshops	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-						-	-	-	-	-	-

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		3 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 788	2 805	2 835	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		3 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 788	2 805	2 835	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		1 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 196	1 209	1 223	
Lease Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		2 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 592	1 596	1 612	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		236	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	286	247	256	
Furniture and Office Equipment		236	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	286	247	256	
Machinery and Equipment		961	-	-	-	-	-	155	155	1 116	1 034	1 062	
Machinery and Equipment		961	-	-	-	-	-	155	155	1 116	1 034	1 062	
Transport Assets		190	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	250	200	208	
Transport Assets		190	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	250	200	208	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	5 819	-	-	-	-	-	336	336	6 155	4 937	5 018	

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	21
Community Facilities		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	21
Halls		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	21
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Puris		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	14
Revenue Generating		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	14
Improved Property		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	14
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		860	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 860	903	803
Operational Buildings		860	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 860	903	803
Municipal Offices		860	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 860	903	803
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		70	-	-	-	-	-	276	276	346	57	57
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		70	-	-	-	-	-	276	276	346	57	57
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		70	-	-	-	-	-	276	276	346	57	57
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		660	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	750	356	356
Computer Equipment		660	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	750	356	356
Furniture and Office Equipment		455	-	-	-	-	-	47	47	502	418	378
Furniture and Office Equipment		455	-	-	-	-	-	47	47	502	418	378
Machinery and Equipment		1 216	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	1 223	1 268	1 216
Machinery and Equipment		1 216	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	1 223	1 268	1 216
Transport Assets		296	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	302	111	111
Transport Assets		296	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	302	111	111
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	3 591	-	-	-	-	-	1 426	1 426	5 017	3 147	2 955

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Police	-							-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-							-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-							-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-							-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-							-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-							-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-							-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-							-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-							-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-							-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-							-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-							-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-							-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-							-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-							-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-							-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-							-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-							-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-							-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-							-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-							-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-							-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-							-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-							-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-							-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-							-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-							-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-							-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-							-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-							-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-							-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-							-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-							-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-							-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-							-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-							-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-							-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-							-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-							-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-							-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-							-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-							-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-							-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-							-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-							-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	650	250	-
Computer Equipment	500							150	150	650	250	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	505	1 656	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 151							505	505	1 656	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	111	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	76							35	35	111	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-							-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-							-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-							-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	1 727	-	-	-	-	-	690	690	2 417	250	-

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

R thousands	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
													Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25	
													Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
#52d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc0125246e	052d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc0125246e	CAPEX - 2217 OFFICE SUPPORT SERVICE	5000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Governance	ement of land use	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	0	0	26	26	-	-	-	-
	052d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc0125246e	CAPEX - 2217 OFFICE SUPPORT SERVICE	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Governance	ement of land use	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	0	0	42	42	-	-	-	-
	052d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc0125246e	CAPEX - 2217 OFFICE SUPPORT SERVICE	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Governance	ement of land use	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	0	0	75	75	-	-	-	-
	052d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc0125246e	CAPEX - 2217 OFFICE SUPPORT SERVICE	0000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	ement of land use	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	0	0	66	66	-	-	-	-
	052d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc0125246e	CAPEX - 2217 OFFICE SUPPORT SERVICE	0000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	ement of land use	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	0	0	9	9	-	-	-	-
	052d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc0125246e	CAPEX - 2217 OFFICE SUPPORT SERVICE	0000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	ement of land use	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	0	0	420	420	-	-	-	-
	39043af5-c084-4b0c-b0a2-b4e1763b0a24	CAPEX - 2221 FIRE FIGHTING AND DISAS	5000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Governance	sities in the prepar	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	0	0	54	54	-	-	-	-
	39043af5-c084-4b0c-b0a2-b4e1763b0a24	CAPEX - 2221 FIRE FIGHTING AND DISAS	5000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Governance	sities in the prepar	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	0	0	36	36	-	-	-	-
	39043af5-c084-4b0c-b0a2-b4e1763b0a24	CAPEX - 2221 FIRE FIGHTING AND DISAS	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Governance	sities in the prepar	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	0	0	216	216	-	-	-	-
	39043af5-c084-4b0c-b0a2-b4e1763b0a24	CAPEX - 2221 FIRE FIGHTING AND DISAS	1000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	sities in the prepar	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	12 000	12 000			-	-	-	-
	39043af5-c084-4b0c-b0a2-b4e1763b0a24	CAPEX - 2221 FIRE FIGHTING AND DISAS	0000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	sities in the prepar	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	0	0	45	45	-	-	-	-
	39043af5-c084-4b0c-b0a2-b4e1763b0a24	CAPEX - 2221 FIRE FIGHTING AND DISAS	0000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	sities in the prepar	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	35703175-a061-48da-a565-96f780a8aae	0	0	120	120	-	-	-	-
	39043af5-c084-4b0c-b0a2-b4e1763b0a24	CAPEX - 2221 FIRE FIGHTING AND DISAS	0000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	sities in the prepar	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	0	0	15	15	-	-	-	-
	39043af5-c084-4b0c-b0a2-b4e1763b0a24	CAPEX - 2221 FIRE FIGHTING AND DISAS	0000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	sities in the prepar	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	0	0	360	360	-	-	-	-
	39043af5-c084-4b0c-b0a2-b4e1763b0a24	CAPEX - 2221 FIRE FIGHTING AND DISAS	0000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	sities in the prepar	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	0	0	285	285	-	-	-	-
	39043af5-c084-4b0c-b0a2-b4e1763b0a24	CAPEX - 2221 FIRE FIGHTING AND DISAS	0000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	sities in the prepar	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	0	0	21	21	-	-	-	-
	39043af5-c084-4b0c-b0a2-b4e1763b0a24	CAPEX - 2221 FIRE FIGHTING AND DISAS	0000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	sities in the prepar	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	0	0	-	-	2 400	2 400	-	-
	67c347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	CAPEX - 2019 COUNCIL MOTOR VEHICLE	0000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Governance	sities in the prepar	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	30	23	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-
	6dc327fd-c352-440b-9366-630c6a71335	CAPEX - 2215 HUMAN RESOURCE MANA	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Governance	and recovery m	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	1	1	36	36	-	-	-	-
	8836439-89f-482c-9c37-1a3d9db22ac	CAPEX - 2517 PLANNING UNIT - GIS	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Governance	active internal sec	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	1	1	1 605	1 605	-	-	-	-
	8836439-89f-482c-9c37-1a3d9db22ac	CAPEX 3013 PROJECT MANAGEMENT &	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	and efficient offic	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	35703175-a061-48da-a565-96f780a8aae	1	1	75	75	-	-	-	-
	8836439-89f-482c-9c37-1a3d9db22ac	CAPEX 3013 PROJECT MANAGEMENT &	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	and efficient offic	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	1	1	107	107	-	-	-	-
	8836439-89f-482c-9c37-1a3d9db22ac	CAPEX 3013 PROJECT MANAGEMENT &	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	and efficient offic	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	1	1	54	54	-	-	-	-
	8836439-89f-482c-9c37-1a3d9db22ac	CAPEX 3013 PROJECT MANAGEMENT &	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	and efficient offic	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	1	1	60	60	-	-	-	-
	a44af693-3d8e-4700-8a18-d0a94888882	CAPEX - 1517 COMMUNICATIONS	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	sities in the prepar	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	30	30	30	30	-	-	-	-
	a44af693-3d8e-4700-8a18-d0a94888882	CAPEX - 1517 COMMUNICATIONS	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	sities in the prepar	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	23	23	24	24	-	-	-	-
	c322a6d8-8a77-4a3e-b409-a49d0a69999	CAPEX - 1011 COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE	5000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Governance	ment of learning	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	30	23	30	30	-	-	-	-
	c322a6d8-8a77-4a3e-b409-a49d0a69999	CAPEX - 1011 COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	ment of learning	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	23	23	120	120	-	-	-	-
	c322a6d8-8a77-4a3e-b409-a49d0a69999	CAPEX - 1011 COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	ment of learning	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	23	23	120	120	-	-	-	-
	93333fa-378f-4d33-b158-f7050a60596e	1511 CAPEX - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL	0000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	active internal sec	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	1	1	80	80	-	-	-	-
	93333fa-378f-4d33-b158-f7050a60596e	1511 CAPEX - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL	0000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	active internal sec	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	1	1	45	45	-	-	-	-
	93333fa-378f-4d33-b158-f7050a60596e	1511 CAPEX - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL	0000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	active internal sec	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	1	1	60	60	-	-	-	-
	93333fa-378f-4d33-b158-f7050a60596e	1511 CAPEX - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL	0000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	active internal sec	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	1	1	750	750	-	-	-	-
	93333fa-378f-4d33-b158-f7050a60596e	1511 CAPEX - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL	0000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	active internal sec	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	23	23	1 200	1 200	750	750	-	-
	93333fa-378f-4d33-b158-f7050a60596e	1511 CAPEX - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL	0000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	active internal sec	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	30	23	300	300	-	-	-	-
	93333fa-378f-4d33-b158-f7050a60596e	1511 CAPEX - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL	0000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	active internal sec	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	23	23	3 840	3 840	-	-	-	-
	93333fa-378f-4d33-b158-f7050a60596e	1511 CAPEX - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL	0000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	active internal sec	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	#039f6-e5ce-4503-ac2c2f33dcdf79414	30	23	570	570	-	-	-	-
	67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			750	750	783	783	818	818
	67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			140	140	146	146	153	153
	67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			630	630	658	658	687	687
	67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			7 200	7 200	7 517	7 517	7 855	7 855
	67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			600	600	-	-	-	-
	67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			12 000	12 000	12 528	12 528	13 092	13 092
	67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			24 828	24 828	25 920	25 920	27 087	27 087
	67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			1 386	1 386	-	-	-	-
	67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			18 299	18 299	19 104	19 104	19 964	19 964
	67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-
	67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			13 903	13 903	14 514	14 514	15 168	15 168
	67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			25 788	25 788	26 922	26 922	28 134	28 134
	67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			1 050	1 050	-	-	-	-
67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			4 800	4 800	-	-	-	-	
67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			1 050	1 050	-	-	-	-	
67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			5 000	5 000	5 220	5 220	5 455	5 455	
67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			5 000	5 000	5 220	5 220	5 455	5 455	
67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			3 333	3 333	3 480	3 480	3 637	3 637	
67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			3 333	3 333	3 480	3 480	3 637	3 637	
67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			3 333	3 333	3 480	3 480	3 637	3 637	
67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			3 333	3 333	3 480	3 480	3 637	3 637	
67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604			3 333	3 333	3 480	3 480	3 637	3 637	
67347e10-1db2-421f-a89a-8e772911ab	Expenditure and payroll management	9000000000000000	-	ive and development-econ	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	28.30290604									

DC9 Frances Baard - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

***SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET
IMPLEMENTATION PLAN***

FRANCES BAARD DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



ADJUSTED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022 / 2023

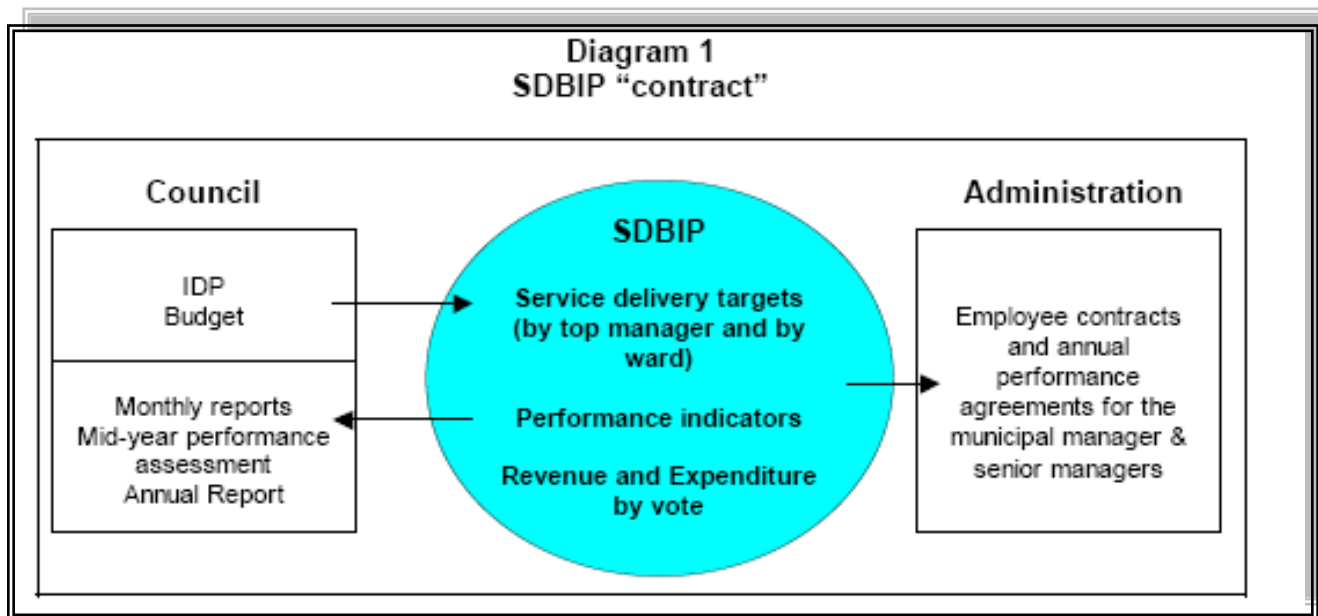
SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022-2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

1. INTRODUCTION	3
2. CAPITAL WORKS PLAN	6
2.1 Three-Year Capital Projects	6
2.2 Spatial Development Framework	7
2.3 Spatial Planning Issues	7
2.4 Capital Projects to category B municipalities for 2022/23	7
3. HIGH-LEVEL SERVICE DELIVERY BREAKDOWN	8
4. BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR 2022/23	17
4.1 Monthly projections of revenue and expenditure by vote	17
5. CONCLUSION	20

1. INTRODUCTION

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) seek to promote municipal accountability and transparency and is an important instrument for service delivery and budget monitoring and evaluation. The SDBIP is a partnership contract between the administration, council and community, which expresses the goals and objectives set by the council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve (12) months.



SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022-2023

Chapter 1 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) defines the SDBIP as a detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of services and the execution of its annual budget which must include (as part of the top-layer) the following:

(a) Projections for each month:

- Revenue to be collected, by source, and
- Operational and capital expenditure, by vote.

(b) Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter.

In terms of National Treasury's Circular No.13 the SDBIP must provide a picture of service delivery areas, budget allocations and enable monitoring and evaluation. It specifically requires the SDBIP to include:

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source;
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote;
- Information for expenditure and delivery; and a
- Detailed capital works plan.

In terms of sections 69(3) (a) and (b) of the MFMA the accounting officer of a municipality must submit to the mayor within 14 days after the approval of an annual budget, a draft SDBIP for the budget year and drafts of the annual performance agreements as required in terms of section 57(1) (b) of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) for the municipal manager and all senior managers. Furthermore, according to section 53(1) (c) (ii) and (iii) of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor is expected to approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the budget.

This coincides with the need to table at Council, drafts of the annual performance agreements for the municipal manager and all senior managers as required in terms of section 57(1) (b) of the MSA.

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022-2023

The process leading to the draft Budget, IDP and business plans, which have an important bearing on the finalization of the SDBIP, includes the following elements:

- Departmental operational plans/departmental SDBIPs. These departmental SDBIPs provide the detailed plans and targets according to which the departments' performance will be monitored.
- The departmental SDBIP's/operational plans contain performance plans of line managers. The performance plans were formulated in terms of the IDP sector plans and the operational mandates relevant to each department. The performance plans form the basis for the signing of the annual performance agreements of the municipal manager and senior managers. The SDBIP represents the key performance targets as captured across core departments.

The structure of the FBDM's 2022/23 SDBIP in the table below considers the pertinent legal requirements:

SECTION	DESCRIPTION
Introduction	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Legislative description of the SDBIP• Components of the SDBIP
Capital Works Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Three-year capital works plan• Spatial Development Framework• A list of key capital projects to be implemented in the budget year broken down according to municipalities
High level Service Delivery Breakdown	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Municipal score card showing KPI's and targets
Budget Implementation Plan for 2020/21	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Monthly projections of revenue to be collected by source• Monthly projections of expenditure of operating, and revenue for each vote• Monthly projection of capital by vote
Conclusion	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• SDBIP as significant monitoring tool

The budget implementation section of the SDBIP is categorised in terms of votes as prescribed by the MFMA. In the case of the FBDM, votes indicate a budget allocation for core administration.

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022-2023

- Executive and Council
- Budget and Treasury
- Corporate Services
- Planning and Development
- Project Management and Advisory Services

2. CAPITAL WORKS PLAN

The capital budget of FBDM is focused on own capital expenditure needs such as computer equipment, upgrading of buildings, etc. and not so much on infrastructure services.

2.1 Three-Year Capital Projects

The table below outlines the adjusted medium-term capital budget of the FBDM.

										Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	83,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,000	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	6,026,000	-	-	-	-	-	802,523	802,523	6,828,523	1,050,000	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	285,000	-	-	-	-	-	349,000	349,000	634,000	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	7,984,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,226,323	1,226,323	9,135,523	1,050,000	-

2.2 Spatial Development Framework

A summary of the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) has been provided herewith. It highlights background to the SDF, the main issues identified by the SDF and objectives, strategies and projects formulated to address these spatial challenges.

Municipalities are required by the provisions of Section 26(e) of the Municipal Systems Act 2000 to prepare and adopt a SDF for their municipal area as part of the Integrated Development Plan. The objectives of SDF are clearly articulated under Section 4 of the Local

Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations 2001 and Section 18 of the Spatial Planning and Land Reform Act 16 of 2013. The Spatial Planning and Land Reform Act 16 of 2013 is the legislation and government policy that give municipalities the responsibility of preparing and adopting Spatial Development Frameworks for municipalities.

The SDF for Frances Baard District Municipality was adopted by Council in 2014.

2.3 Spatial Planning Issues

One of the principal objectives of SDF is the promotion of sustainable human settlement development. However, there are a number of factors in the FBDM region that pose to undermine the sustainable development of the region, namely: -

- Population increase: All the municipalities in the district with the exception of Phokwane Local Municipality are experiencing an increase in population growth;
- The urban settlements in FBDM are inefficient and expensive to maintain and live in, because they are not compact and creating infrastructure maintenance burdens to municipalities;
- Poor local land management problems, caused by poor agricultural practices and mining;
- The Harts-, the Vaal- and Modder rivers are under endangered conditions;
- Dwindling flora and fauna as the Vaalbos National Park was de-proclaimed;
- Mines are poorly rehabilitated as evidenced by various open quarries and pits in the FBDM region;
- High concentration of crime in urban areas.

2.4 Capital Projects to category B municipalities for 2022/23

Circular 13 of the MFMA calls for the provision of detailed capital works plans to ensure sufficient detail to measure and monitor delivery of infrastructure projects. It has to be appreciated that the breakdown of the capital works plan, is helpful in terms of showing the spread of FBDM's intervention in its provision of services.

This section provides a breakdown of capital expenditure across the FBDM. The adjusted capital projects for 2022/23 are broken down according to category B municipalities in the District.

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022-2023

										Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
OPERATIONAL: O&M											
Dikgatlong Municipality (NC092)	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
Magareng Municipality (NC093)	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
Phokwane Municipality (NC094)	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
Sol Plaatje Municipality (NC091)	1,800,000						1,000,000	1,000,000	2,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
Fixing of Street Lights	800,000						-	-	800,000		
CAPITAL											
Dikgatlong Municipality (NC092)	3,500,000						-	-	3,500,000		
Magareng Municipality (NC093)							1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000		
Phokwane Municipality (NC094)	2,678,000						4,500,000	4,500,000	7,178,000		
Sol Plaatje Municipality (NC091)							-	-	-		
Purchase of Machinery to All Locals	5,000,000						-	-	5,000,000		
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	7,984,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	29,178,000	7,200,000	7,200,000

3. HIGH-LEVEL SERVICE DELIVERY BREAKDOWN

The FBDM is required in terms of the SDBIP, to provide non-financial measurable performance objectives in the form of service delivery targets and other performance indicators. Service delivery targets relate to the level and standard of services being provided to the community. It also includes targets for the reductions in backlogs of basic services according to Circular 13 of the MFMA. The SDBIP provides high level but condensed public information on service delivery to all stakeholders within and outside the district.

The SDBIP is conceptualized as a layered plan dealing with consolidated service targets and in-year deadlines and linking such targets and deadlines to top management. The Municipal Score Card represents a consolidation of all the FBDM detailed service delivery targets and performance indicators as captured in the operational plans, the performance plans and score cards of the managers in the various departments of the municipality.

In terms of the objectives, strategies and projects as listed in the IDP and the budget, Frances Baard District Municipality commits itself as follows:

3.1 MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES:

1. To provide sustainable municipal services in the district;
2. To implement municipal institutional development and transformation in the district;
3. To promote local economic development in the district;
4. To promote municipal financial viability and management in the district; and
5. To promote and implement good democratic governance and public participation in the district.

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022-2023

3.2 FBDM PERFORMANCE PLAN / OPERATIONAL PLAN / SCORE CARD - 2022/23 Financial Year:

FBDM PERFORMANCE PLAN / SCORE-CARD - 2022/2023											
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPAs)			KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (KPIs)	Baseline	Annual Targets	Measure	Verification	Quarterly Projections			
IDP OBJECTIVES				30/06/2022	2022/2023	Unit	PoE	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.	4th Qtr.
KPA 1: SUSTAINABLE MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY.											
	Programme Management and Advisory Services										
1	To assist LMs with infrastructure upgrading, operations and maintenance	1.1	Number of municipalities assisted with the finalisation of prioritised project lists to guide the upgrading, operations and maintenance of infrastructure in the district (O&M)	Infrastructure needs list of LMs for 2022/23	4x Developed prioritised project lists for the LMs for 2023/24	Number of municipalities assisted	Council Resolution	–	–	–	4
		1.2	Amount spent on support for operations and maintenance of infrastructure in the LMs (O&M)	Spent R13 233 926.76 of the allocated 2021/22 budget	Total spending of annual allocated budget (R12 000 000,00)	Amount spent (R)	Quarterly Reports on spending	R500,000.00	R1,000,000.00	R4,500,000.00	R6,000,000.00
		1.3	Quarterly submission of project monitoring reports developed to support infrastructure operations and maintenance in the LMs (O&M)	4x Monitoring reports	4 Monitoring reports submitted to Council	Number of monitoring reports submitted	Quarterly monitoring reports	1	1	1	1
2	To create job opportunities for the unemployed through the promotion of EPWP principles	2.1	Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) created as per the EPWP incentive agreement	27.84 FTEs created in 2021/2022	14 FTEs	Number of FTEs created	Quarterly Reports	2	4	4	4
3	To support improved infrastructure planning in the district	3.1	Percentage progress on the implementation of the RRAMS project to support improved infrastructure planning in the LMs as per the approved business plan	100% Implemented 2021/22 business plan	100% Implementation of the approved business plan	% Progress on implementation	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
4	To support the provision of potable water, sanitation facilities, electricity and streets and storm water households in the district	4.1	Number of municipalities assisted with the finalisation of prioritised project lists for capital infrastructure projects in the district	Infrastructure needs list of LMs for 2022/23	4x Developed prioritised project lists for the LMs for 2023/24	Number of municipalities assisted	Council Resolution	–	–	–	4
		4.2	Amount spent on support for capital infrastructure projects in the LMs	Spent R8 017 255.65 of the allocated 2021/22 budget	Total spending of annual allocated budget (R17 178 400,00)	Amount spent (R)	Quarterly Reports on spending	R500,000.00	R1,500,000.00	R6,500,000.00	R8,678,400.00
		4.3	Quarterly submission of project monitoring reports developed to support capital infrastructure projects in the LMs	4x Monitoring reports	4 Monitoring reports submitted to Council	Number of monitoring reports submitted	Quarterly monitoring reports	1	1	1	1
	Housing Unit										
5	To facilitate the reduction of the Housing backlog	5.1	Number of human settlements sector plans developed	0	4x Sector plans reviewed	Number of sector plans developed	Draft sector plans	–	–	–	4
		5.2	Number of progress reports submitted to Council for the facilitation of the subsidy application process	4	4 reports submitted	Number of reports submitted	Quarterly reports	1	1	1	1
6	Monitoring of human settlements development in 3 LMs	6.1	Number of reports on the accreditation programme submitted COGHSTA and NDHS	16	16 reports submitted	Number of reports submitted	Monthly / Quarterly Reports	4	4	4	4
	Reasons for amendment:	KPI 1.2 (Amount spent on support for operations and maintenance of infrastructure in the LMs) The KPI received an additional R4 000 000.00 for the provision of basic services. The annual allocation will therefore change to R12 000 000.00. KPI 4.2 (Amount spent on support for capital infrastructure projects in the LMs) KPI 4.2 received an additional R6 000 000.00 for municipal infrastructure upgrades to ensure the provision of basic services. The annual allocation for capital infrastructure projects will change to R17 178 400.00.									

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022-2023

	FBDM PERFORMANCE PLAN / SCORE-CARD - 2022/2023										
	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPAs)		KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (KPIs)	Baseline	Annual Targets	Measure	Verification	Quarterly Projections			
	IDP OBJECTIVES			30/06/2022	2022/2023	Unit	PoE	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.	4th Qtr.
KPA 2: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)											
	Local Economic Development Unit										
7	To support the development of a diverse economy	7.1	Percentage completion of programmes aimed at the diversification of the district economy	100% Implemented 2021/22 planned programmes	2x programmes	% Progress on completion	Quarterly Reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
8	To support the development of learning and skilful economies	8.1	Percentage completion of programmes aimed at developing learning and skilful economies	100% Implemented 2021/22 planned programmes	2x programmes	% Progress on completion	Quarterly Reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
9	To facilitate the development of enterprises	9.1	Percentage completion of programmes aimed at developing enterprises	90% Implemented 2021/22 planned programme	1x programme	% Progress on completion	Quarterly Reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
10	To facilitate the development of inclusive economies	10.1	Percentage completion of programmes aimed at developing inclusive economies	100% Implemented 2021/22 planned programme	1x programme	% Progress on completion	Quarterly Reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Tourism Unit										
11	To promote tourism in the Frances Baard District	11.1	Percentage completion of programmes aimed at upgrading, restoration and promotion of tourist attractions	100% Implemented 2021/22 planned programmes	6x programmes	% Progress on completion	Quarterly Reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
		11.2	Percentage implementation of annual action plan to facilitate strategic partnerships and participation of role players	100% Implemented 2021/22 action plan	100% Implementation of the action plan	% Implementation	Quarterly Reports	100%	100%	100%	100%

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022-2023

FBDM PERFORMANCE PLAN / SCORE-CARD - 2022/2023											
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA's)		KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (KPIs)		Baseline	Annual Targets	Measure	Verification	Quarterly Projections			
IDP OBJECTIVES				30/06/2022	2022/2023	Unit	PoE	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.	4th Qtr.
KPA 3: INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION.											
	Environmental Health Management										
12	To monitor and enforce national environmental health norms and standards in the Frances Baard district	12.1	Number of water samples collected and analysed to monitor water quality	454 water samples collected and analysed	480 samples collected	Number of samples collected and analysed	Quarterly reports	77	0	180	223
		12.2	Number of inspections at food premises to determine food safety	635 Inspections at food premises	700 inspections completed	Number of inspections conducted	Quarterly reports	175	175	175	175
		12.3	Number of surface swabs collected to analyse for diseases and other health risks	133 Surface swabs collected to analyse	180 swabs collected	Number of surface swabs collected & analysed	Quarterly reports	47	0	60	73
		12.4	Number of food handlers trained on environmental health requirements	400 Food handlers trained	420 food handlers trained	Number of food handlers trained	Quarterly reports	105	105	105	105
		12.5	Number of inspections conducted at non-food premises to determine health safety	315 Inspections conducted at non-food premises	336 inspections	Number of inspections conducted	Quarterly reports	84	84	84	84
13	To implement and monitor environmental planning and management in the Frances Baard district	13.1	Number of awareness campaigns implemented	82 Awareness campaigns implemented	84 awareness campaigns implemented	Number of campaigns implemented	Quarterly reports	21	21	21	21
		13.2	Number of environmental calendar days celebrated	7 Environmental calendar days celebrated	7 environmental calendar days celebrated	Number of days celebrated	Quarterly reports	2	1	2	2
		13.3	Number of atmospheric emissions inventory updates performed	4 Atmospheric emissions inventory updates	4 updates performed	Number of updates performed	Quarterly reports	1	1	1	1
		13.4	Number of ambient air quality monitoring reports	4 Ambient air quality monitoring reports	4 monitoring reports	Number of reports	Quarterly reports	1	1	1	1
		13.5	Percentage progress on the development of the climate change project	0	100% Developed climate change project	Percentage progress	developed climate change project	-	100%	100%	100%
		13.6	Percentage review of the air quality management plan	0	Developed Draft air quality management plan	Percentage progress	Draft air quality management plan	-	100%	100%	100%
		13.7	Percentage progress on the review of the integrated waste management plan	0	Developed Draft waste management plan	Percentage progress	Draft waste management plan	-	100%	100%	100%
	Reasons for amendment:	It was recommended that KPI 12.1 (Number of water samples collected and analysed to monitor water quality) and KPI 12.3 (Number of surface swabs collected to analyse for diseases and other health risks) third and fourth quarter SDBIP targets are amended accordingly to ensure that the short fall are covered during the remaining quarters of the 2022/23 financial year.									

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022-2023

FBDM PERFORMANCE PLAN / SCORE-CARD - 2022/2023											
	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPAs)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (KPIs)		Baseline	Annual Targets	Measure	Verification	Quarterly Projections			
	IDP OBJECTIVES			30/06/2022	2022/2023	Unit	PoE	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.	4th Qtr.
KPA 3: INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION continue...											
	Disaster Management										
14	To support 3 Local Municipalities by creating integrated institutional capacity for disaster management	14,1	Number of volunteers trained on disaster risk management	20 Volunteers trained	20 volunteers trained	Number of volunteers trained	Quarterly reports	-	-	20	-
15	To reduce risks and build resilience for all communities within the district	15,1	Number of awareness programmes implemented	0	4x awareness programmes	Number of awareness programmes	Quarterly reports	1	1	1	1
16	To assist local municipalities by implementing response and recovery mechanisms as per national disaster management framework	16,1	Percentage response to requests on disastrous incidents in the local municipalities.	100%	100% response to all requests received	% Assistance	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
17	To develop institutional capacity and acquire resources for fire fighting services for 3 LMs	17,1	Percentage maintenance of fire fighting equipment in the 3LMs as per request	100%	100% maintenance	% Maintenance	Monthly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
		17,2	Percentage completion of the annual skid units inspections in 3LMS	100%	100% Completed inspections	% Completion	Annual inspection report	–	–	–	100%
		17,3	Percentage progress on the establishment of the fire fighting satellite station (completion of phase 2 & 3)	40% Completion of phase 2	100% Completed phase 2 & 3	% Progress	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
18	To ensure effective internal security measures	18,1	Percentage implementation of the security maintenance agreements	100%	100% Implementation	% progress	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Human Resource Management										
19	To implement the human resource strategy	19,1	Percentage implementation of the HR strategy	100%	100% Implementation	% Implementation	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
20	To comply with legislative requirements relating to human resource management and development	20,1	Percentage implementation of the annual human resource development & management plan	100%	100% Implementation of the HR plan	% Implementation	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
21	To provide support on HR management and development function to LMs	21,1	Percentage implementation of the annual HR support plan for local municipalities	100%	100%	% support	Quarterly reports	-	100%	-	100%
Records Management and Office support											
22	To comply with the provincial archives act at FBDM and support the LMs towards compliance	22,1	Percentage implementation of the annual records management and advisory plan	100%	100% Implementation of the plan	% Implementation	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
		22,2	Percentage implementation of the annual records management and advisory support plan	100%	100% support	%support	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
23	To provide effective and efficient office support functions	23,1	Percentage implementation of the office support plan	100%	100%	% Implementation	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
24	To provide effective and cost efficient office support services	24,1	Percentage implementation of the municipal buildings maintenance plan	100%	100% maintenance	% Maintenance	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022-2023

FBDM PERFORMANCE PLAN / SCORE-CARD - 2022/2023											
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA's)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (KPIs)	Baseline	Annual Targets	Measure	Verification	Quarterly Projections				1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.
IDP OBJECTIVES		30/06/2022	2022/2023	Unit	PoE						
KPA 3: INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION continue..											
Information Communication Technology (ICT)											
25	To upgrade obsolete ICT infrastructure and implement agile ICT solutions within the district	25.1	Percentage upgrading of ICT infrastructure and implementation of the ICT systems	100% Implemented ICT systems plan	100% Upgrading of ICT infrastructure & implementation of the ICT systems	% Upgrading & Implementation	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
26	To provide technical support to three LMs	26.1	Percentage implementation of the annual support plan	100%	100% implementation	% Implementation	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
Integrated Development Planning (IDP)											
27	To develop and review the district municipality's IDP in compliance with legislation	27.1	Percentage development and review of the district municipal IDP	100%	100% reviewed 2022/23 district IDP	% Progress	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
28	To support the local municipalities in the preparation and review of their IDPs	28.1	Percentage support to local municipalities in the development and review of their IDPs	100%	100% implementation of the 2022/23 support plan	% progress	Quarterly Reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
Spatial Planning											
29	To facilitate the development of urban and rural areas in accordance with the relevant legislation	29.1	Percentage of land development applications received from LMs processed	100% processed land development applications received	100% processed applications received	% Progress	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
		29.2	Percentage progress on the development of a precinct plan	0	100% Development of a precinct plan for Dikgatlong LM	% Progress	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022-2023

FBDM PERFORMANCE PLAN / SCORE-CARD - 2022/2023											
	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPAs)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (KPIs)		Baseline	Annual Targets	Measure	Verification	Quarterly Projections			
	IDP OBJECTIVES			30/06/2022	2022/2023	Unit	PoE	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.	4th Qtr.
	KPA 3: INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION continue..										
	Geographic Information System										
30	To promote the use of GIS as a tool in the district	30.1	Percentage access and maintenance of GIS in the district	100%	Revisit billing data base for Magareng & Phokwane	% Progress	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
		30.2	Number of workshops conducted at local municipalities	100%	4 workshops hosted	Number	Quarterly reports	-	2	-	2
	Performance Management Systems (PMS)										
31	To maintain a functional performance management system in FBDM	31.1	Percentage implementation of the performance management annual plan	100%	100% Implementation of the annual plan	% Implementation	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
32	To provide assistance and support with performance management in the district	32.1	Percentage implementation of the annual support plan	100%	100% implementation of the annual support plan	% Progress	Quarterly reports	100%	-	-	100%
KPA 4: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION											
	Communication and Media										
33	To keep the public informed on government activities in the district	33.1	Percentage implementation of the annual communication action plan	92.21% Implemented Communication Strategy Action Plan	100% implementation of the action plan	% Progress on implementation of action plan	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
		33.2	Percentage development of media policies	0	100% development of media policies	% development	Developed media policies	-	-	100%	100%
34	To improve internal communication through the implementation of the internal communication plan	34.1	Percentage implementation of the internal communication plan	100% Implemented internal communication plan	100% implementation of 2022/23 communication plan	% progress on the Implementation of the communication plan	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Risk Management										
35	To manage risk activities in the district	35.1	Percentage implementation of the risk management plan for FBDM	100% implemented 2021/22 risk implementation plan	100% implementation of approved annual risk implementation plan	% Progress	Quarterly Reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
		35.2	Percentage implementation of the risk management plans in 2x LMs	100% implemented 2021/22 risk implementation plans	100% implementation of approved annual risk implementation plans	% Progress	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
36	To prevent and manage fraud and corruption in the district	36.1	Percentage implementation of the Fraud and corruption plan in FBDM	100% implemented fraud and corruption prevention programme	100% implementation of fraud and corruption prevention programme	% Progress	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
		36.2	Percentage implementation of fraud and corruption awareness programmes in 2x LMs	100% implemented fraud and corruption prevention programmes	100% implementation of fraud and corruption programme	% Progress	Fraud awareness report	-	100%	-	-

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022-2023

FBDM PERFORMANCE PLAN / SCORE-CARD - 2022/2023											
	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (KPIs)		Baseline	Annual Targets	Measure	Verification	Quarterly Projections			
	IDP OBJECTIVES			30/06/2022	2022/2023	Unit	PoE	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.	4th Qtr.
KPA 4: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION continue...											
	Internal Audit										
37	To evaluate the adequacy and effectiveness of control processes and assessment of compliance with legislation in FBDM and 2 LMs	37.1	Percentage implementation of the approved internal audit plans (fbdm and 2LMs)	88%	100% Implementation of the audit plans	% Implementation	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Legal and Compliance Services										
38	To provide legal and compliance services in the district	38.1	Percentage provision of legal and compliance services in the district	100%	100%	% Compliance	Litigation register	100%	100%	100%	100%
39	Provision of sound legal binding contracts in the district	39.1	Percentage provision of legal contract services	100%	100%	% Provision	Contract register	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Council and Committee Services										
40	To ensure an effective and efficient functioning of council and its committees	40.1	Percentage facilitation of council and its committee meetings	83%	100% facilitation of committees and council meetings	% Compliance	Signed agendas and minutes of Council and committee meetings	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Youth Services										
41	To facilitate and coordinate youth development in the district	41.1	Number of stakeholder engagement platforms facilitated	4x stakeholder engagements facilitated	4 Platforms	Number of platforms	Quarterly Reports	1	1	1	1
		41.2	Percentage coordination of youth development programmes	83.33% Coordinated programmes	100% Coordination	% Progress	Quarterly Reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Special Programmes										
42	To facilitate and coordinate special programmes in the district	42.1	Percentage facilitation and coordination of special programmes in the district as per the annual action plan	100% Implemented programmes	100% Implementation of approved programmes	% Progress	Quarterly Reports	100%	100%	100%	100%

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022-2023

FBDM PERFORMANCE PLAN / SCORE-CARD - 2022/2023											
	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPAs)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (KPIs)		Baseline	Annual Targets	Measure	Verificatio n	Quarterly Projections			
	IDP OBJECTIVES			30/06/2022	2022/2023	Unit	PoE	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.	4th Qtr.
KPA 5: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT.											
	Budget and Treasury										
43	To ensure compliance to all accounting and legislative reporting requirements	43.1	Percentage compliance to budgeting and reporting requirements	100%	100%	% Compliance	Monthly / Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
44	To ensure sound financial management practices according to National Treasury guidelines	44.1	Percentage implementation of sound financial management practices (Revenue&expenditure)	100%	100%	% Compliance	Monthly / Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
45	To provide financial management support to the local municipalities in the district	45.1	Percentage implementation of the financial management support plan	100%	100% implementation of the support required	% Support	Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%
46	To ensure implementation of supply chain management policies and related prescripts	46.1	Percentage compliance with National treasury supply chain management system	100%	100%	% Compliance	Monthly / Quarterly reports	100%	100%	100%	100%

4. ADJUSTED BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR 2022/23

In respect of the budget implementation component of the SDBIP, circular 13 requires a breakdown by monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source and monthly projections of operational and capital expenditure and revenue for each vote.

4.1 Monthly projections of revenue and expenditure by vote

The anticipated revenue for the 2022/23 financial year amounts to R 147,8m and the expenditure amounts to R 177. 3m

1. The table below provides a summary of the monthly projections for revenue and expenditure per vote.

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022-2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Full year budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	41,666.67	41,666.67	41,666.67	41,666.67	41,666.67	41,666.67	41,666.67	41,666.67	41,666.67	41,666.67	41,666.67	500,000.00	500,000.00	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	11,727,583.33	11,727,583.33	11,727,583.33	11,727,583.33	11,727,583.33	11,727,583.33	11,727,583.33	11,727,583.33	11,727,583.33	11,727,583.33	11,727,583.33	140,731,000.00	140,731,000.00	144,083,000.00	147,583,000.00
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	548,333.33	548,333.33	548,333.33	548,333.33	548,333.33	548,333.33	548,333.33	548,333.33	548,333.33	548,333.33	548,333.33	6,580,000.00	6,580,000.00	5,107,000.00	5,206,000.00
Vote 6 - PROJECT MAN AND ADVISORY SER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	12,317,583.33	12,317,583.33	12,317,583.33	12,317,583.33	12,317,583.33	12,317,583.33	12,317,583.33	12,317,583.33	12,317,583.33	12,317,583.33	12,317,583.33	147,811,000.00	147,811,000.00	149,190,000.00	152,789,000.00
Expenditure by Vote															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1,258,050.25	1,258,050.25	1,258,050.25	1,258,050.25	1,258,050.25	1,258,050.25	1,258,050.25	1,258,050.25	1,258,050.25	1,258,050.25	1,258,050.25	15,096,603.00	15,096,603.00	15,322,820.00	16,415,470.00
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1,789,007.92	1,789,007.92	1,789,007.92	1,789,007.92	1,789,007.92	1,789,007.92	1,789,007.92	1,789,007.92	1,789,007.92	1,789,007.92	1,789,007.92	21,468,095.00	21,468,095.00	21,494,224.00	22,512,916.00
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	2,217,749.25	2,217,749.25	2,217,749.25	2,217,749.25	2,217,749.25	2,217,749.25	2,217,749.25	2,217,749.25	2,217,749.25	2,217,749.25	2,217,749.25	26,612,991.00	26,612,991.00	26,095,028.00	26,433,520.00
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	4,243,324.83	4,243,324.83	4,243,324.83	4,243,324.83	4,243,324.83	4,243,324.83	4,243,324.83	4,243,324.83	4,243,324.83	4,243,324.83	4,243,324.83	50,919,898.00	50,919,898.00	53,284,599.00	53,947,059.00
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	5,077,529.00	5,077,529.00	5,077,529.00	5,077,529.00	5,077,529.00	5,077,529.00	5,077,529.00	5,077,529.00	5,077,529.00	5,077,529.00	5,077,529.00	60,930,348.00	60,930,348.00	38,444,184.00	39,982,912.00
Vote 6 - PROJECT MAN AND ADVISORY SER	353,671.67	353,671.67	353,671.67	353,671.67	353,671.67	353,671.67	353,671.67	353,671.67	353,671.67	353,671.67	353,671.67	4,244,060.00	4,244,060.00	3,640,299.00	3,829,849.00
Total Expenditure by Vote	14,939,332.92	14,939,332.92	14,939,332.92	14,939,332.92	14,939,332.92	14,939,332.92	14,939,332.92	14,939,332.92	14,939,332.92	14,939,332.92	14,939,332.92	179,271,995.00	179,271,995.00	158,281,154.00	163,121,726.00
Surplus/ (Deficit)	(2,621,749.58)	(2,621,749.58)	(2,621,749.58)	(2,621,749.58)	(2,621,749.58)	(2,621,749.58)	(2,621,749.58)	(2,621,749.58)	(2,621,749.58)	(2,621,749.58)	(2,621,749.58)	(31,460,995.00)	(31,460,995.00)	(9,091,154.00)	(10,332,726.00)
Single-year expenditure appropriation															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00		90,000.00	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	6,916.67	6,916.67	6,916.67	6,916.67	6,916.67	6,916.67	6,916.67	6,916.67	6,916.67	6,916.67	6,916.67		83,000.00	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	125,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00		1,500,000.00	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	569,043.58	569,043.58	569,043.58	569,043.58	569,043.58	569,043.58	569,043.58	569,043.58	569,043.58	569,043.58	569,043.58		6,828,523.00	1,050,000.00	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	52,816.67	52,816.67	52,816.67	52,816.67	52,816.67	52,816.67	52,816.67	52,816.67	52,816.67	52,816.67	52,816.67		633,800.00	-	-
Vote 6 - PROJECT MAN AND ADVISORY SER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	-	9,135,323.00	1,050,000.00	-
Total Capital Expenditure	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	-	9,135,323.00	1,050,000.00	-

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022-2023

4.2 Monthly projections: Capital expenditure by vote

The FBDM envisages an adjusted spending of 9.1 m on the capital budget for 2022/23 financial year. The adjusted capital budget will be funded from surplus cash. This is followed by monthly projections for the 2022/23 financial year for each vote.

Description	Budget Year 2022/23											Full year budget	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00		90,000.00	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	6,916.67	6,916.67	6,916.67	6,916.67	6,916.67	6,916.67	6,916.67	6,916.67	6,916.67	6,916.67	6,916.67		83,000.00	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	125,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00		1,500,000.00	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	569,043.58	569,043.58	569,043.58	569,043.58	569,043.58	569,043.58	569,043.58	569,043.58	569,043.58	569,043.58	569,043.58		6,828,523.00	1,050,000.00	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	52,816.67	52,816.67	52,816.67	52,816.67	52,816.67	52,816.67	52,816.67	52,816.67	52,816.67	52,816.67	52,816.67		633,800.00	-	-
Vote 6 - PROJECT MAN AND ADVISORY SER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	-	9,135,323.00	1,050,000.00	-
Total Capital Expenditure	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	761,276.92	-	9,135,323.00	1,050,000.00	-

4.3 Monthly projections: Revenue by source

The anticipated revenue for the 2022/23 financial year amounts to R 147,8m. The monthly projections for the 2022/23 financial year are as follow.

	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Total
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	R000
Grants	11,695,083	11,695,083	11,695,083	11,695,083	11,695,083	11,695,083	11,695,083	11,695,083	11,695,083	11,695,083	11,695,083	11,695,083	140,341,000
Interest earned - external investment	595,833	595,833	595,833	595,833	595,833	595,833	595,833	595,833	595,833	595,833	595,833	595,833	7,150,000
Other	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	120,000
Rental of facilities and equipment	16,667	16,667	16,667	16,667	16,667	16,667	16,667	16,667	16,667	16,667	16,667	16,667	200,000
Total Revenue by Source	12,317,583	12,317,583	12,317,583	12,317,583	12,317,583	12,317,583	12,317,583	12,317,583	12,317,583	12,317,583	12,317,583	12,317,583	147,811,000

5. CONCLUSION

The SDBIP is a significant intervention tool in the strengthening of democratic governance in the local sphere of government. The SDBIP prescribes that the FBDM's annual targets be provided in order to assist with implementation and monitoring. Regular reviews would compare targets with actual outcomes and revise future targets as necessary.

The SDBIP monitoring of actual revenue targets and spending against the budget will be reported monthly in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. In terms of section 71 of the MFMA, the accounting officer must not later than ten days after the last working day of each month, submit to the Executive Mayor and the relevant provincial treasury a statement on the state of the municipalities' budget, reflecting the following:

- Actual revenue, per revenue source;
- Actual borrowings;
- Actual expenditure, per vote;
- Actual capital expenditure, per vote;
- The amount of any allocations received;

And explanation of:

- Any material variances from what the municipality have projected on revenue by source, and from the municipality's expenditure projections per vote;
- Any material variances from the service delivery and budget implementation plan and;
- Any remedial or corrective steps taken or to be taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within the municipality's approved budget.

The SDBIP therefore provides an excellent basis for the councilors of the FBDM to monitor the implementation of service delivery programmes and initiatives across the district. The score card in the SDBIP presents a clear mandate to councilors in terms of playing their oversight function. Regular reports are presented to the section 79 committees in terms of the commitments made in the departmental/unit operational plans.

Administratively, the SDBIP facilitates proper monitoring of performance by senior management and the municipal manager against set targets. The municipal manager's commitments as indicated in the score card will enable the Executive Mayor and the Mayoral Committee to monitor the progress of FBDM in terms of implementing programmes and initiatives in the district. Similarly, the municipal manager is being provided with a tool to ensure accountability for all the key performance indicators in the score card of the municipality.

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022-2023

SUBMITTED BY:

DATE: _____

Municipal Manager

APPROVED BY:

DATE: _____

Executive Mayor